

 $^{\circ}$

I.

II

·



 $^{\circ}$

I.

II

·

THE BOOK of KNOWLEDGE:

Treating of the Wisdom of the Ancients.

In Four Warts.

I. Shewing the various and wonderful Operations of the Signs and Planets, and other Celeftial Conftellations. on the Bodies of Men, Oc. and the mighty Influences they have upon those that are born under them.

II. Prognostications for ever, necessary to keep the Body in Health; with feveral choice Receipts in Phylick

and Surgery.

III. An Abstract of the Art of Physiognomy and Palmiftry together with the Signification of Moles, and In-

terpretation of Dreams, Oc.

IV. The Farmer's Kalendar: Containing, 1. Perpetual Prognostications for Weather. 2. The whole Mystery of Husbandry. 3. The Compleat and Experienc'd Farrier and Cow-leech, Oc.

Written by ERRA PATER, a Jew, Doctor in Astronomy and Physick, born in Bethany, near Mount Olivet, in Judea; Made English by W. Lilly, Student in Phyfick and Aftrology.

To which is added,

The Dealer's Directory

Containing, 1. Thetrue Form of all forts of Bills, Bonds, Counter-bonds, Indensures, Letters of Attorney and License, Deeds of Gifts, Bills of Exchange, &c. 2- The best Method of getting in Debts, and Compounding them. 3. An Account of Weights, Measures, Numbers, Coins, Tables of Shires, Post-Roads and Principal Fairs, Oc. a Catalogue of all the Markets, and Days on which they are held; with divers other necessary Things and useful Tables:

London: Printed by T. Norris, at the Looking-glafs on London bridge, and fold by the Book fellers.

 $^{\odot}$

ROOK of KNOWLHDGE:

Salar Strain in an anni an vi

Th

to

211

ve

of

Th

W

le

tu

h

F. Shewang the various and wonder by Open inches of the Signs and Planete, and other Galeital Child and the last on the Andles of Mon. Sto. and though they infinished a tige have upon those that are but and extern.

It. Programs and the comment of the Petric on Legacia statement for the temperatural and Servers. It. as Althon of Archara Contenting and Palpin

If y contriber with the Signature of Molec, and Intermedial of Ottom 2, C.

V. The Fern vs. K.2. As v. On taining, n. Fero make
Bromodif there Mr. Veterier. 2, 3 howhole Markey
of The Complex and Experience of the

Thirty of an an and the and one to the analysis of the analysi

· ing Agent professor

Commain y : The we Fare of all love of lalls, Burds, Countst-bands, Montanes, Lands of Archive of Archive and Licraile, Peeds of Giffes, will, of Each, 175, Constanting The buff Method of Activity in Debts, at it Compounding them y An Account of Weight Mer lives, Pounding them, The least of Meight Mer lives, Principal States, Counts, Constanting Consta

and I somethics the Date Sell, with direct order necessary Things and ulcided Lablest at Princed by T. Norwi, at the Lookings glads on a london budge, and bid by the Book tellers.



TOTHE

Reader defirous of Knowledge.

He Soul of Man being a Spark of Immortality, infus'd by its Almighty Maker, does still retain a Relish of its Original that it covers Knowledge above all other Things not confining its Speculations to Earth, but tow'ring up to Heaven, it searches out the Stars and all their various Influences; nay, sifes all the heavenly Confiellations, unlocking the secret Cabinet of Futurity, and diving into the wast Abys of

Things unknown: For Man and T Dame Native's secret Workings doth inspect, He knows bon to advise, what to direct;

Into the World be Arts and Science brings, And feartherhood the bidden Birth of things

The unplom d Earth he to his Will Subdues,

And all it brings forth he knows how to use: He seeks out Jose; her Thoughts will not be try'd; In vain from him the Starsthemselves do hide.

Now to satisfie this inquisitive Nature of the Soul of Man, is the Design of this Book, which will gratifie his Inderstanding with the Knowledge of the most hidden Secrets of Arrand Nature: which the Wisdom of the Angien's have hitherto conceas d, but here are made plain to the meanest Capacities.

A 2 Valid

The CONTENTS.

The Bith PAIR T.

He various and wonderful Operations of the Signs	4
	e 1
A Prognostication on Christmas day	3
A Prognostication on the Birth of Children	4
Another	. 5
eader definous of in industries	10
A Description of the twelve Signs	11
The Names and Characters of the twelve Signs Of the Triplicity of the twelve Signs	100
Of the smelve Houses	ibid.
To know under which of the twelve Signs one is borne	14
of the feven Planess, their Characters and Names	17
that it con unitary ed i softwork soft soft	18
In Emplanation of the Circles of the Sphere of the	119
of the Sun's Revolution thro' the Signs of the Zodiack	23
Of perishous Deys in every Month of the Year was all	26
Of the Planesary Days, and under what Planes one is born	
of the Signification of the fever Planets	31
The Second PART.	Th

of significant of or of the state of the sta

36

76

A

A

A

36

49

D Rognoffication	for over, necessary for keeping the	Body
		33
	Humaurs in the Body of Man	ibid.
Of the Disposition	Tumours in the third Outres	36
Of the Body of Man	Humours in the fourth Quarter from the four Parts of the World	ibid.
Directions for Delli	BL BIODA	ibid.
Chaice Recepts in P	Thek and Surgery site is to two	43

Man, in the Perfect of this Book, which

To the state of th	
F Pt V fing will and	of the realt hidson, Secretary
1 1 10 10 10 10	
of Palmilly	AT TO MECOLIAY OUT HEREINS
armin' me note.	a management of the second

The CONTENTS

-	on of Moles	
200 21Gutheut	on of Moles where I have the	
of the Interpr	eration of Dreams	
The encient W	beel of Forsune	to igning 93
Alphebetteal I	ables resolving sundry Question	55
Pleasant Luci	tions in Arisbmetick	68
.tad medica	advantable after the comment	N. A.S. Mark Joseph
C-1	The Fourth PART.	a do the
He Have	ner's Kalender (138) 133915 W	to sunday .
of M	HOLO AL BIOLIMEL	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
of Days and		
Signs of fair	Weather	ibid.
Signs of Rain	ได้ เรียงสู่ของปี ของวิธี โดยไปเป็น ร ะวิธี เพศ	Section 18 Contract of the Section 19
Signs of Wind	or Tempes	75
Of the Rain be		ibid.
of Rain 3	I the shies and Connies in	10 10 76
Of Hail	A Comment of the Comm	ibid.
of snow	END BREED LINE WILLIAM THE	ibid.
Of Frost and	make and a constant	ibid.
Of the Wind	ned and ditt mater walls	
Of Earthquake	S. Man War of such of the ?	17 ibid.
		19JQ.
Of Thunder in	a Liguining	278
Of Eclipson		ibid.
The Complete	uarters of the Year	80
The Compleas	CA Trush and Man 149	81
The Experience	d Husbandman	34
and Experience	d Earrier and Cow-leech	94
100	Charles and the state of	SHOW VENEZ E
£ ? For	The Directory.	Charles and the
He true	Form of Bonds, Bills, &c.	108
An Ob	ligation with a Condition from	twe to one ib.
The Condition	of a Counter bond from one to	washer
A General R	eleafe	
An Obligation	of an Award with an Umpire	110
The Form of	Letter of Attorney	
THE CASE OF THE RESIDENCE TO BE SEEN THE PARTY OF THE PAR	Comment of the control of the contro	111
A Letter of L A Bill of Sale	see of E	312
A Deed of Gi		113
A Convot	o:n	114
A Copy of a W	- Todayana Commanda	ibid
Ent Form of a	in Indenture for an Apprentice	-116
		x / 生 / 生 / 生 / 生 / 生 / 生 / 生 / 生 / 生 /

Body 33 35 ibid. 36 ibid. ibid. 38 43

> 49 55

The CONTENTS.

THE CONT PRIVE
The Form of a Bill with a Penalty of the tradingit pil.
A single Bill for Money without a Ponthy at winted and in A Receipt for Rent. A Receipt in full and anti-order of the standard of the standar
A Recent for Rent Suuros to 1930 W theintigen
A Receipt in fall 22 . einnil antwister to lat lanted stall
The Form of an In-land Bill of Exchange
A Method for Dealers to get in what is owing them Ibid.
Methods for Compounding Debis 120
An Account of Weights. Measures, &C. STONIES OF 121
An Account of English Coins
A Table for reducing Pounds into Shillings, Pence and Far-
things, and the contrary.
An easie Rule for Resailing Shop keepers inid,
Reduction of Weights and Measures; with a Table for the
A Table of all the Shires and Counties in Englands and
Wales.
A Casalogue of the Fairs in England and Wales con 134
A Catalogue of Markets in England and Wales
A Table thewing the Bearing, Distance, longest Day, and
Ditterence of Noon-Tides of most of the Principal Civiles
in the World, from the famous City of London in 11/18
Table of the Kings and Queens fince the Conquell 14 40
Four plain and necessary Tables, &c. a work of west ad I to
A Table of Expences and Wages
Fixed Fealts and Remarkable Days
A Computation of the most remarkable Passages of the Times
from the Creation to this present Year 1710 153
A Geographical Description of the World
The Dimensions of England, Ge.
13. Comment of a Commence of the comment of the comment
A comment of the second of the
The gain of an Americanis on Combra
to Tourn of a Lenso of the orner .

100 - CO

the second

SIS

A Letter of License

A Description

Compared

Letter of the property

T H B

antwainach + Colla

APIR.

Ale

18

oid. 120

47

125 pid.

the 126

130 134 142

and

ites

148

149

151 152

MAS

153

154

155

LE

a.

Book of Knowledge;

Treating of the

Wisdom of the Ancients:

The first Part.

Shewing the various and wonderful Operations of the Signs and Planets, and other Celeftial Confiellations, on the Bodies of Men, Women and Children; and the mighty Influences they have upon those that are born under them.

NE Part of the Wildom of the Ancients confifted in their Observations of several Days and Times, and from thence foretelling such good or bad Events, as from long Experience they found always to follow: And therefore revising what Ancient Astrologers have faid, which I found very deserve, I have my self made an exact Jidgment of what should betal to Men, Women and Goildren, by the Day of the Weekson which the first Day of the Year happened to fall a As, If it happened to fall on a

Sould. The Winter following shall be pleasant, the Summer seasonable; there shall be pleaty of Corn, tho the Weather in Harvest will prove but indifferent; Fruit shall resymmen abound; and there will be a very good Seedstime follow the Harvest: Flocks of Sheep, and great

The Book of Knowledge.

great Cattle shall encrease and prosper; but there shall be Robb ries in most Places, and perhaps Wer before the End of the Year. Also it denotes the Death of Prelates and Princes, and Defention and Discord amongst Men, but not of long continuances.

Monday.] If New-year's Day fall on a Monday expect a hard and cold Winter, and a wet Summer; and are Confiquent of that, many Difeates; the Funct of the Earth very indifferent, which will produce great Scarcity in some Places. It also denotes the Downfal of the Gentry, and many Marriages among the common People.

Tacher If on Thelday, the Winter will be wetered the Summer very dry; Hay will be lessed by Corvin-different plenty. Many Factions and Divisions amongst those that fit at the Helm; and a great Mortality both of Men and B-asts.

of the Winter very hardrand fevere, but the left part very mild and gentle; a fealphable Spring, and plenty of Fruit; but great Sickness, and many Differences about Autumn; Many Pables, with faile News that be left and broad, and much Different an ong the common People.

Thursday of the Thursday you may look for a shird Winter, but a seasonable and moderate Spring; and a great encrease of the Fruits of the Bartha Sheep and great Cattle shall also prosper much: But towards Altumn, expect to hear News of War and Blood-shed Abroad, and Troubles at Home, occasion do by Goatests and Divisions among the Clergy.

n

ß

ſh

fpi

be

fie

bo

ly day

ba

Friday. If on Friday, look for an extream hard-Winter, a late spring, and a dry Summer; Corn yerredean,
and Fruit very starces. Wery high Windshoodsliming
Shipwracks: Cattle shall die generally a Women shall
have very hard Labours; and most others with choic
and licentiants. Thunder and Lightning shall be very
frequent, and do much will catefy; adding to a communic

January her on Supress, whe Winter hall be moderate, the spring very winds, the winter fault be both featonable and truckey in Born half be shrippend Fruits pic tiful, The Nobility shall flourish, and the ComThe Book of Knowledge.

all

ore

re-

gft

eat

ity n-

md

in-

gft

th

27t

F

out

d a-

ole.

ard

da

and

7

Effs

473

hip-

car,

HOE

hall

pole

very

ode-11 be and

the Com

MC

Commons be induftrious; but antient People fhall gene rally die and Malgoant Feyers and Tertian Agues fhallbe very buels thou so list the Year.

II. A Propnoffication from the Day of the Kree on wibich Christmas-day foall fall.

Sunday, IFF the Nativity of our Lord hall fall on a Sun-Spring fealmable, the Fruits of the Barth flourish; and Peace thall grow up and cocreate on the Barth. He that is both on that Day, that be fortunate, and fhall thrive by all that he takes in hand; but let him beware of letting Blood on that Day.

Monday.] If it fall on a Monday, Winter thall be dry, and he mer the Il be mail and the Air thall be rainy and temchuote, and the Fruits of the Barth fort fuffer thereby. He that is been on that Day frall be of a drong Conflicttion; and whoever attempts an unlawful Thing on that Day, shall be found out, and brought to Punishment.

Tuefday] If Chriffmas-day fall on a Tuefday, the Winfer that he mild and the Spring featonable; the Summer hall be het, mix'd with pleasant Showers, and the Feniceshall abound exceedingly. He that is born on that Daythat live long, and enjoy Plenty all his Days; Whatever Work that be begun on that Day, throughout the Year, shall prosper; and he that falls sick on that Day shall forely recover.

Wednesday, I If it falls on a Wednesday, the Winter will be very cold, and the Summer extream hot; Corn will be but indifferent and Fruit not over-pleary: Many will delife to travel, who shall never return again: He that leborn on this Day that be but thort lived, and of a fickly Confirmtion: But to begin a Work on any Wednes-

day that Year shall be good.

... Thursday. I I at fall on a Toursday the Year shall be geactal prosperous; the Wipter shall be mild, the Spring moderate, and the Summer straitful. Truth and Justice that sources is the World, and Tyranny and Oppression thall be brought down and deprets d ; and he that is born

I

fa

gı

it

M

to

Da

the

op

qui in

or

cd

Da (

hal

his e d

ea

11

111

T

hil is

Ve

re ay, k,

B

Ų

on this Day, thall come to Honour : Matriages thall be fortunate and happy; and to begin any Work on a Thurf-

day, throughout the Year, shall be prospetows.

❽

Friday. I If it fall on a Friday, the Wister shall be full of Storms and high Winds, and in the Summer the Air diffurb'd by Thunder and Lightning : There thall be plenty of Pruit & Corn; but Sheep & Bees shall suffer greatly. He that is born on this Day, shall be strong and fuffy. but much given to Women : And he that begins a Work on this Day, fhall meet with but lodifferent Success.

Saturday H. Christmas-day hall fall on a Taturday lookfor a dark and cloudy Winter, thick, foggy, and unwholefom ; the Spring tempelfuous, and the Summer very moift and wet. Fruit shall be scarce, and Corn dear; and Sicknels, and Death of many is much to be feated. He that is born on this Day, that be poor, and in Digrace, the at last he shall get, Riches, and overcome is. 'It's Man fall fick on this Day, be feldom recovereth. And he that begins his Work on a January this Year, that repent before it be done.

III. A Short Prognostication concerning Children born every Day of the Week, half about d'exceedien

Child born on Sanday that be of long Life, and obtain great Riches.

A Child born on Monday first be weak, and of an effimi-

mare Temper, and feldom come to Honour.

A Child born on Tuelday. Mail be given up to the In-ordinate Delire of Riches, and is in danger of dying by Violence Violence.

A Child born on Wednesday, that be given to the Study of Learning, and shall profit thereby.

A Child born on Thursday, that arrive to great Honour

A Child bern on Fridey, Inall be of a firing Conflictution, but very letcherous, and if it be a Female, if in great danger of turning Whole. and Dignity.

A Child born on Securday, that be dun and heart and of a dogged Disposition, and feldom come to good.

IV. Of the Birth of Children, with respect to the Age of the Moon.

be

Ila

ME

en-

英

rk

ok-

le-

file

ck-

hat

at

fall

13C.

DIC

ar

g by

tudy

Bour

du-

ry fortunate: For to such all things shall succeed well; their Sleep shall be sweet, and their Dreams pleafant; they shall have a long Life, and increase in Richer. A Child born the second Day of the New Moon, shall grow a pace, but will be much inclined to Lust, whether it be Male or Female. This Day is also proper to go on Messages, to trade by Land, or to sail on the Sea; as also to put Seed into the Ground, that it may thrive. On this Day also thy Dreams shall quickly come to pass, whether they be good or bad. It is also good on this Day to open a Vein, if there be occasion.

AChild born on the third Day of the Moon, shall die quickly; or at least be short liv'd: On this Day to begin any Work of Moment, is very unfortunate; for it selfom comes to a good Conclusion. If Thest be committed on this Day, it will soon be discover'd: And on this

Day a Man that falls fick, will hardly recover.

On the fourth Day of the Moon, the Child that's born hall prosper in the World, and be of good Repute. On his Day it is good to begin any Enterprize, provided be e done with good Advice, and with Dependance upon leaven for a Blessing. A Man that falls sick this Day, hall either recover or die in a little time. They that

in may also on this Day use Phiebotomy.

The fifth Day of the Moon is unfortunate, and the hild that is born therein shall die in its Infancy: On is Day let no Man do any thing of Moment, for it will we no success: He that is in danger and thinks to escape is Day shall certainly be taken; he had better there is Day shall certainly be taken; he had better there re lie still as he is: If good Counsel be given thee to ay, take it, but execute it to Morrow. He that falls k, and takes his Bed this Day, has reason to fear, he ay never rise out on it again: Yet this Day you may blood with good success.

The fixth Day of the Moon the Child that is born than

EDE BOOK OF EMOURAGE

be long Life, but very fickly: To fend Children to School this Day is very fortunate, and denotes they shall increase in Learning. Hunting on this Day will also be successful: But if a Man fall sick, he shall hardly recover.

1

2

H

ca

20

DOI Wh

an

nd his

nd

e f

131

0

1311

od.

rien

21

er i

On

rick

te i

III be

y, b

On

Anne

by liv

g:

On the seventh Day the Child that is born, may live anany Years; but he that falls sick will never recover; On this Day it is good to shave the Head, to tame wild Beasts and buy Hogs, for he that does so, shall gain much by them. If he that has been long sick, takes Phy.

fick this Day, heis likely to recover.

On the eighth Day, a Child born shill be in danger of dying young; but if he out-live his first sickness, he shall live long, and arrive to a great Estate. Whatever Business a Man undertakes on this Day shall prosper; but it especially good to buy Cattle, and to begin Buldings and he that dreams a Dream shall quickly have it come to pass. He that falls sick on this Day shall recover; and a thing that's lost shall be found.

On the ninth Day, the Child that shall be born, shall be very fortunate; enjoying long Life, and arriving to great Riches. This also is a fortunate Day for Business for what thou undertakes this Day, shall come to a good affire: He that is pursued shall escape; and be that ground under the Burden of Oppression, shall be opportunely relieved. But have a care thou let not Blood this D.

for it is dangerous.

B

On the tenth Day the Child that is born, shall be great Traveller, pass thro' many Kingdoms and Nation and at last die at Home in his old Age. Do nothing of this Day but what then wouldst have known for all se cree things shall be brought to light. She that falls into Labour this Day, shall be delivered without Danger; but that being sick, takes his Bed this Day, shall be by a long time. Blood-letting may be used this Day with good Success.

On the eleventh Day of the Moon, the Child that both shall be of a good Confliction, and be mightily a voted to Religion; shall be long-liv'd, and of a love Countenance, and shall have some particular Mole on Por

Fore-head: But if it he a Pemale, the faill be much addicted to Wildom and Learning. On this Day it is good to begin a Journey, for it shall be prosperous; and also to matry, for the marry'd Couple shall be happy all their Lives, and be bless'd with many Children. It is likewise good for Shepherds to change their Sheepfolds.

The twelfth Day of the Moon's Age, in allufion to the twelfth House of the Zodiack, betokens nothing but Sortow and Woe; and the Child born on this Day, shall be given to Wrathfulness, and subject to many Assessment He that falls sick on this Day, his Sickness after a long time of languishing, shall end in Death: If there be occasion to let Blood this Day, let it be toward the sivening,

and then it may do no harm.

On the thirteenth Day of the Moon, the Child that is born shall be of a short Life, and subject to much Milery whilst it lives, by reason of peevish Crossness, so that it can never be pleased. To plant Vines, or to gather Grapes, and to eat the Fruits this Day is very good. He that on his Day was sent to Prison, shall be quickly set at Liberty; and whatever has been soft on this Day, shall quickly e found. To Wed a Wife on this Day, is good, for she hall be both loving and Obedient to her Husband.

On the fourteeth Day, the Child that is then born, hall be an Enemy to his Country, and feek the defirmalist of his Prince, which shall bring him to his deferred and. On this Day if thou asketh a Kindness either of a riend or an Enemy, yet it shall be granted thee. Give a sick Man Physick, and it shall restore him to his for-

er Health.

to

le

be

-91

ire

er :

vild

ain

by.

er of

hal

Buli

iii

ngs '

O:De

; and

fhall

ng to

finel

200

TORN

tunelt

D.1

ill be

ation

o knie

tall fo

die in

er; bi

le by

y wit

d that

heily d

a love

le ou b

Pol

On the fifteenth Day, the Child that is born, from nickly die. On this Day begin no Work, it is in first te 1 yet he that falls tick this Day, may recover, but it ill be after long fickness: That which was lost Yeller-

y, be found again this Day.

On the fixteenth Day, the Child born fhat be of ill lanners, and very unfortunate; infomuch east the he ay live long, yet his Life will be a borden to him; Yet is is a good Day for buying, felling, and merchanding; and also to deal in great Cattle; but it is not good

B 2

The Book of Knowledge.

to dream in for Dreams on this Day are commonly hurtful, and such as come to pass along after. If a Man be fick, and on this Day change his Habitation, he may re-

cover and do well again.

On the seventeenth Day, the Child that shall be born will be foolish, to that degree, that it shall be almost a Natural, and thereby become a great Affliction to its Parents. To go on Messages this Day is unfortunate; Yet to contradic Matrimony, to compound Physical Preparations, and to take Physick, is very good; but by no means to let Blood.

On the eighteenth Day, the Child that shall be born if a Male, will be valiant, couragious, and eliquent but if a Female, chaste industrious, and painful; and shall come to honour in her old Age. It is good this Day to begin Buildings, and to put out your Children in order to be brought up in Learning. Have a care of being let Blood this Day, for it is very dangerous.

On the nineteenth Day, the Child then born if a Male shall be renowned for Wildom and Virtue, and thereby arrive to great honours; but if a Female, she will be a a weak and fickly Constitution; yet she shall live to be married. This Day they may Bleed that have occasion.

On the twentieth Day of the Moon's Age, the Child that shall be born shall be stubborn, quarressome, and great Fighter, yet shall be arrive to Riches, and get store of Money. This is a good Day to purchase Servants or

or to begin any manner of Bulinels.

On the one and twentieth Day of the Moon, the Childhat is orn shall be unhappy; for though he shall be witty and ingenious, yet he shall be addised to stealing which may bring him to the Gallows; or if, he escape the yet he will be stirring up Plots and Rebellions again the Government, which in the end will be faral to him He that is minded to keep his Money, ought on this Day of the County of the county

to abstain from Bleeding on this Day at your of Perils.

On the two and twentieth Day, the Child born shall fortunate, and purchase a good Estate; he shall also

For rab he

of

fba day

to

the

fita

be

to

all i

her adm hall

then Dan fort

O E

Chil I mia f it

ies he l

on the

hall hat hall

reat less of to

hall

The Book of Knowledge.

of a chearful Countenance, comely and religious, and shall be well belov'd. Avoid going of any Message this day, for they will not be fortunate. It is good this day to remove Bees from one place to another, in order to their Increase. Blood-'etting on this day may be profitable.

On the three and twentieth Day, the Child born fhall be of an ungovernable Spirit, and that give up himfelf to wandring abroad in the World, and feeking of his Fortune in Foreign Parts, and in the end shall die milerable. This is a good day to wed with a good Wife; for he that meets with fuch a one, ought to marry her while he can have her. It is also generally a prosperous day to all that begin Bufinels thereon.

On the twenty fourth Day of the Moon, a Child born then shall be a Prodigy in the World, and make all Men admire at his furprizing and wonderful Actions, which

hall exceed those of the ordinary fort of Men.

On the five and twentieth Day of the Moon, the Child then born shall be wicked; he shall encounter with many Dangers, and at laft thall perish by them. This is an unortunate day, and threatens dangers and disappointment to those that begin any Enterprize of Moment thereon. A Man that falls fick on this day hall hardly recover.

On the fix and twentieth Day of the Moon's Age, that Child that shall be then born, shall be very bequestul and miable, but yet of an indifferent Station in the World. f it be a Male; but if it be a Female, a rich Man maries her for her Beauty. He that on this day falls fick of he Dropfie, shalk rardly recover. Let those that travel on this day, beware of meeting with those they don't are for, and that yet may ease them of their Burthens.

The twenty leventh Day, the Child that shall be born. hall be of that sweet and affable. Temper and Disposition hat it shall attract the Love of every one with whom it hall converse; and yet, if a Man, shall never rise to any great height in the World : But if a Maiden, the Iwesthels of her Disposition may advance her; for such a love to be effected above Rubles. If a Man falls fick on his day, though he may endure much Milety, yet he hall at fast recover.

be Te-OTA

ft a

It-

its ite: Prey no

born ent

and Day

10 f eing

Male ereby bed

to b fion. Chile and

t fton its of

Chi h Hb taling pe chi

again to him is Di

to lo DE ON

hall alfo take it a way before it atrives to a perfect Age.

On the twenty ninth Day, the Child that shall be born, shall be fortunate and happy; bles'd with long Life, and attain to an eminent degree of holiness, wildom and virtue. To marry a good Wife is always good, and such will his be, that shall marry this day. Fishing and Hunting are both good Recreations, and on this day will prove very successful.

On the thirtleth Day, the Child that shall be born will be fortunate and happy, and well skill'd in Arts and Sci-

epces.

These and divers other the like things, happen to Mankind, according to the different Age and Course of the Moon, which has a mighty influence upon all humane Budies.

And as the Moon, so all the sest of the Signs and Planets have their various and respective influences upon subluminary Bodier, according to which Man is govern'd, and
his Nature inclin'd this way or that way according to
the Nature of the Sign or Planet ruling him; though all
his Subordination to the Will of our Supream Creator;
which accasioned that memorable Saying, Regunt Astra
Mominus, sed regin Astra Deus: That is, The Stars rule
Men: his God rules the Stars.

Reader, treat a little more diffinctly of the Powers and Influences of the Coleffial Bodles, as they are laid down by Ancient and Modern Afteologies, who have writes

Ppon that Subjed more largely.

V. of Aftrology, what is is:

A Strology is the Art that teaches us the influences and effects of the Collectial Planets upon the Bodies of Men, Women and Children, which by their various Afpects, Politions and Configurations, do fore-flew the Changes and Mutations both of particular Bodies, and also of Kingdoms and States.

Some

❽

The Book of Kinduletige

that

bie &

hall

orr.

and

Vir-

fuch

unt-

will Sci-

Manf the mane

Plana Sub-, and g to h all tor ! Astra rule

f my and own it.es

nces

odies

rious

r the

280

one

Some would confound Aftrology and Aftronomy together, which are in Truth different Things: And both have their peculiar Ule and Excellency: Aftronomy teaches the various and different Motions of the Planets, and Aftrology shews us their Influences and Effects. But I shall treat of the Signs and Placets more distinctly: And first of the twelve Signs of the Zodiack, which govern the several Parts of Man's Body; Which are thus briefly sum'd up in Verse:

VI. A Description of the Twelve Signs in the Verse, showing what Paris of the Bady can b rules.



Mis Head and Pace, Heaven's Ram obey,
His Ne by the Neck strong Bull doet sway;
The Arm swining Twins quide Hands and Arms,
Breast, Sides and Stomach Cancer charms:
The Lion Rules bis Back and Heart,
Bowels and Belly's Visgo's Paris;

B 4

Reine,

22 The Book of Unowledge.

Reins, Hanches, Navel, Libra tends,
Bladder and Secrets Scorpio friends:
The Half bors'd Bowman rules the Thighs,
And to the Kid our Knees suffice:
Our Legs are but the Butler's Fecs,
The Fifth our Foot steps oversees.

VII. The Names and Characters of the Twelve Signs, &:



THE first is dries "; The Sign governs the Had and Face, and is by Nature hot and dry.

The ferond is Teurus &: This Sign governs the Neck and Throat, and is by N sture cold and dry.

The third is Gemini II; This Sign governs the Arms and Shoulders, and is by Nature hot and moift.

The fourth is Cancer 35; This Sign governs the Breaft and Stomath, and is cold and moist.

The fifth is Lee of; This Sign governs the Heart and Back, and is hot and dry

The fixth is Virgo my; This Sign governs the Bowels and Belly, and is cold and dry.

The feventh is Libra 22; This Sign governs the Reins and Loins, and is hot and moift.

0

b

The eight is Scorpio M; This Sign governs the secret Members, and is cold and moist. The

The ninth is Sagistary 2; This Sign governs the Thighs and Hips, and is not and dry.

The tenth is Capricorn vy; This Sign governs the

Knees and Hams, and is by Nature cold and dry.

The eleventh is Aquarius =; This Sign governs the Legs, and is by Nature hot and moift.

The twelfth is Pifces X This Sign governathe Feet.

and is cold and moiff.

ad

ck

ms

aft

ind

rels

ins

ret

The

Besides these Names and Characters of the twelve Signs, they have other Names and Characters also by which they are discribed and called, As Aries is called the Ram, Taurus the Bull, Gemini the Twins, Cancer the Crab, Leo the Lion, Virgo the Virgin or Maid; Libra the Ballance, Scorpio the Scorpion, Sagistary the Centaur, or Half-hors'd Bowman, or the Archer his Character being half Man, half Horse, with a Bow and Arrows; Capricorn the Kid or Goar, and Pisces the Fish.

VIII. Of the Triplicity of the Twelve Signs.

Hele Signs are also divided by Astrologers into their several Triplicities, according to their several Natures; Thus Aries, Leo and Sagittary being all hor and dry, are call'd the Fiery Triplicity: Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, being all cold and dry, are called the Earthly Triplicity: Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius, being all hot and moist, are called the Airy Triplicity: And Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, being all cold and moist, are called the Watry Triplicity.

IX. Of the Twelve Houses.

THE Knowledge of the Nature of the twelve Houles is reckoned by the Ancients a great Mystery, and that which requires great Study, for there is nothing relating to Man's Life, but it is fore-shown by the Nature of one of the twelve Houles: Whose figuish arions are triefly summ'd up in the following Verse.

The first House shows Life, the second Wealth doth give, The third how Brethren, sourth how Parents live:

B 5

Mue

The find House is called the Ascendant, because there the Sun ascends the Horizon, let it be in what Climate it will; and in Astrological Judgment it is called the House of Lite.

The fecond' House is Succedent to the Ascendant, and

is the Significator of Riches and Wealth.

The third House is the Significator, of Brethren, Kindred a d Alliance.

The fourth House fignifies the Parents of the Native,

and all P ff ffions, and Lands of Inheritance.

The fifth House is the Succedent of the Angle of the Barth (which is the fourth House) and therefore fignifies Mirth and Jollity, which is usually the Eff. at of the Birth of Children, which is also fignified by this House.

The fire House is Cadent from the North Augle, and

& Significator of Sickness and Difeates.

The seventh Topic is the Angle of the West, and Significator of Wedlock, and also of Law-suits and Quartell.

The eighth House is Succedent from the Angle of the

Weft, and fignifies Death.

The rinch House is Cadent, and figuifies Religion and Learning.

A

2

ŀ

h

B

W

P

P

The tench House fignifies Dignity, Honour and Pre-

ferment.

R

The eleventh House hath Signification of Friendship, Amity and Hope.

The twelfih House fignifies Mifery, Poverty, private

Baemies, la priforment and Difgrace.

X. How any Persons may know under which of the Twelve Signs they are born.

I Is that is born under Arles is of a Nature hot and dry, of a loud Voice, inclin'd to Choller; and if a woman, subject to Barrenness, or ar least will have bur

but few Children, and those fickly; and perhaps wanting some of their Members: Very angry, desirous of Command, and loving to be above others; such have also black Eye-brows, thick Shoulders, and are of a dark swarthy Complexion, and of a middle Stature.

ere

e it

ale

and

Cin-

VC

the

ni-

the

and

ig-

at-

the

and

rate

200

dit

bur

c.

Those born under Tourns are of a cold and dry Confitution, inclin'd to Melancholy, one that is fickly, and loves Pleasure, yet is very chaste, bonest and religious; seldom angry, but if once provok'd, seldom reconcil'd; of short stature, but well set; short Legs, big Buttocks, a Bull's Neck, wide Mouth and black Hair-

Persons born under Gemini are hot and moift, of fairs and sanguine Complexions, and affable and courteous in their Behaviour, endued with Wisdom and Understanding, and accomplish'd with Elegancy of Speech, and a good Delivery; having brown Hair, brisk and quick Eyes a sarge Breast, long Arms, Hands and Legs, and a sall, straight, and well set Body.

Those born under Cancer (which is a watry Sign) are cold and more, and of a Flegmatick Confitution; of a low Scature, blackith Hair, and a great Belly. If it be a Wo han, it shows she shall have many Children.

These that are born under Lee (which is her and dey, and a Sign of the Fiery Triplicity) are very chollerick, of a shrill Voice, and viciously inclin'd; much addicted to Anger, and very subrile: If a Woman, barren; of a generous and free Temper, very valiant and couraglous, of yellowish or flaxen Hair, broad Shoulder'd, great Head and Eyes, of a middle Stature, but a lufty Body.

Persons born under Virgo (which is a Sign of the Earthly Triplicity) are cold and dry, of a melancholick Confitution, but of a fair Countenance; very courteous of
Behaviour, and yet very Self-ended; the Body fomewhat spare, but of a good Proportion; of a brown Complexion, but black Hair, and large Byts.

Those born under Libra (which is a Sign of the Airy Triplicity) are hot and moitt, and of a sanguine Complexion; fair, and of a good Proportion, of comely Visiage, well-favour'd, light-brown Hair, pleasant and cour-

tcom,

teous, rofie Cheeks and an amiable Countenance, somewhat inclining to Tallness, and very flender. But if a

Woman, the will have but few Children.

Perfors born under the Scorpio (which is a Sign of the Water Triplicity) are by Nature cold and moift; and confequently flegmatick, and of a fickly Conftitution. vet very fruitful, but withal vicious, fair of Countenance, but of an angry Disposition; and many times crooked in their Bodies as well as in their Tempers; they are also of a fad-colour'd Hair, and of a ferious and grave Countenance, very much referv'd, but at the same time false and deceicful; the Statute is commonly small, but the Body is prity well fet.

Those that are born under Segistary (which is a Sign of the Biery Triplicity) are hot and dry, cholerick; tall of Stature, hard-favour'd, but fair; brown Hair, which will shed betimes. If a Woman, she will have but few Children, and those very weak, but ingenious, and ex-

ceeding crafty.

(P)

Persons born under Caprisorn (which is a Sign of the Barthly Triplicity) are cold and dry, of a melancholy Confliction, and of a Savage and cruel Nature; and much inclined to Letchery; the Body deformed, of a fwarthy Complexion, short of Stature and dry and lean; the Bace also lean and thin, the Colour pale and wan, and generally very bard-favour'd.

Those born under Aquarius (which is a Sign of the Airy Triplicity) are hot and moift, of a languine Complexion, and of a sweet and affable Condition, with Countenance very amiable and lovely, of a free and pleafant Temper, and of a chaffe, honeft and religious Nature, of a fair Vilage, middle Stature, well-shapen Body, and bright Hair; virtuoully inclin'd, and always contented.

Those born under Pisces (which is a Sign of the Watry Triplicity) are cold, moift and phlegmatick, of a fhort Stature, often crooked and detormed, and ill-compos'd. both in Body and Mind, having a great Pace, pale and wan Complexion, thick shoulder'd, short necked, and

Acoping.

1

n

ai

Cit

The Baak of Knowledge.

By these things Persons may come to know under what Sign they were born, if they will compare themselves with what is here written.

XI. Of the Seven Planets, their Characters, Names, Natures, and in what time-they make their Revolutions.

,

0

i-

e

E

11

ch

W

Xr.

he

yle

nd fa

n";

an,

the

mlth

lea-

Va-

Bo-

atry

hort:

and

676

By

TAving spoken of the twelve Signs with their twelve Houses and of their Natures and Significations. I come now to speak of the seven Planets, or Erratick Stars, who is their feveral Orbs, or Circles pass through the twelve Houses of the Zodiack in more or less time, according to the largeness or imaliness of their feveral Orbi And as these Planets pass through the twelve Signs. so they are faid to be in fuch and fuch Houles ; thus the Sun's Progress thro' the twelve Signs, makes up the Complement of one Year; for on the tenth of March (at which the Spring, and most properly the Year begins) the Sun enters into Arjes, and having passed thro' that, in April he enters into Taurus, in May into Gemini, and so of the reft. And according to the Houses or Sign, in which amy of the Planets are, so they are said to be dignified or debeliated; for when a Planet is in a Sign of its own Nature, it is dignified; but if in a Sign of a contrary Nature to its own, it is then debilitated, or made werkers. And according to their Politions, their Effects and Operations are wonderful upon the Bodies of Men and Women. But I shall first give you their Characters, Names. and Nature.

The first is To Saturn, who is by Nature cold and dry, of a swarthy, dust obscure Colour, like unto Lead; he makes his Revolution through the twelve Signs in thirty.

The second is W. Jupiter, who is by Nature hot and moiff, remperate; he appers very bright and shining, and is of a warm Nature: He makes his Revolution in twelve Years.

The third is of Mars, of Nature hor and dry; he appeareth of a fiery red Colour; and maketh his Revolution in twenty three Months.

The

The fourth is O sol, whose Nature is hot and dry, temperate; his glorious brightness is sufficiently known to all: He makes his Revolution in three hundred fixty

five Days, fix Hours and twenty four Minutes.

The fifth is 2 Venus, of Nature cold and moist; the most bright and splendent Star in all the Firmainent; she moveth equally with the Sun, though her Motion seems to be very irregular, and a akes her Revolution at the same time.

The fixth & Mercury, whose Nature is cold and dry, variable; he is fituated very near the Sun, and is rarely seen; he makes his Revolution in the same time as the

Sun and Venus.

(B)

The feventh is (Luna, or the Moon, which is the last or lowest; and whose Nature is cold and moist; every one knows the is of a pale Colour; and she maketh her Revolution in twenty seven Days and eight Hours.

Having thus given you a brief Account of the Names and Natures of the feven Planets, I shall here add an Ac-

count of the five Afpe et alfo, which are thefe :

XII. Of the Five Aspects.

one Sign and Degree.

2. * Sexule, which is when two Planets are diffant

two Signs, or fixty Degrees.

3. Quartile, which is when two Planets are diffant

four Signs, or ninery Degrees.

4. A Trine, which is when two Planets are distant four Signs, or one hundred and twenty Degrees.

5. 8 Opposition, which is when two Planets are distant

fix Signs, or one hundred and eighty Degrees.

There are also two opposite Points in the Ecliptick Line, call'd Nodes, which we commonly call the Dragon's Head, and Iail, thus characteriz'd; Dragon's Head; of Dragon's Tail.

I should now shew you the various Effects and Operations of the seven Planets, as they are posited in the several Houses; but I think it most necessary to give you an

Ex-

i

21

al

lo

ing

th

nin

beg

and

mil

QW.

The Book of Knowledge.

Explanation of several Terms us'd in Aftronomical and Aftrological Science.

XIII. An Explanation of the Circles of the Sphere, and some other Terms in Astronomy, for the easier Understanding of this Book, and sauber information of the Reader.

THE Equinostial Circle, Equator, or Equinox, is a great Circle or Line equally diffant from the two Poles of the World, dividing the Sphere in the midfle.

Zediach is a broad oblique Circle croffing the Equinothial in two opposite Places, viz in the beginning of Aries and the beginning of Libra: to that one half declines towards the North, the other towards the South; and in this Circle is comprehended the twelve Constellations or Signs, every Sign containing thirty Degrees in Length, and twelve in Breadth. Note also that the first fix are Northern Signs and the fix last Southern Signs.

The Ecliptick Line, is a Line imagined to go along the midst of the Zodiack, as a Girdle, out of which the Sun never goeth; but the M on and other Planets are sometimes on one Side, and sometimes on the other Side, which is called their Latitudes; only the fixed Stars after not their Latitudes, whether great or small; but the Longitude of a Star, is the Arch or Part of the Ecliptics in Degrees, between the beginning of Acies, and the Circle which passed through the Poles of the Zodiack, and also through the Budy of the Star; where note that all Circles of the Sphere or Heavens, whether they are large or small, have three hundred and fixty Degrees allowed to each of them.

in

int

ant

ant

ant

tick

on's

44 5

rati.

veral

u an

Ex.

Columes, are faid to be two great moveable Circles, crofing each other at the Poles of the World, one cutting the Equinox at the beginning of Aries, and at the beginning of Libra, and the other cutting the Ecciptick at the beginning of Cancer, and at the beginning of Capricorn and To dividing the Globe into four equal Parts.

Horizon is a great Circle which divide the upper Hemilphere (that is, the upper Hall of the Wold) from the tweet, we being always supposed to be in the midft.

Me-

The Book of Knowledge.

Meridian is a great Circle passing through the Poles of the World, and the Poles of the Horison, casted the Zenith and the Nardi (which are two Points, one directly over our Heads, the other directly under our Feet) on which the Sun is always just at Noon, and to go directly North and South, the Meridian is not changed, but to go East or West it is changed, so fixty Miles either way, maketh one Degree, or four Minutes of Time difference under the Equinox, viz. fixty Miles Eastward, it is Noon four Minutes sooner, and sivty Miles Westward, sour Minutes sater.

With the Equincaial, and diffant from it on either fide twenty three Degrees, thirty one Minutes each; the Ecliptick Line touches the Tropick of Cancer, on the North fide of the Equinal, and it toucheth the Tropick of Caprisorn on the South fide thereof, fo that the Sun hath its

Morion between thefe two Circles.

The Arrick Circle is equally distant from the North Pole, as the Tropicks are distant from the Equinox, twenty three Degrees, thirty one Minutes.

The Amarick Circle is the fame diffance from the

South Pole.

B

Zones, so called, and five in Number, two cold, two temperate, and one hot, which are divided by the two Tropicks and Poler Circles from each other; the hot Zone is counted between the two Tropicks, that is, extended from one to the other, being about forty seven Degrees two Minutes broad; the temperate Zones are extended from the Tropicks on either side, to about forty two Degrees, fifty eight Minutes; that is Northward, to the Artick Circle, and Southward to the Antartick Circle; And the two cold Zones are each within those two small Circles, having the Poles for their Centre.

The Poles of the World, two Points exactly oppose to each other in the Heavens, ope in the North, the other in the South, the Earth being in the midft, so that it seems to turn about, as if it were born up by them; therefore by some it is termed the Axle-tree of the World, as if there were a Line supposed to be drawn

from

at

20

D

t

n,

06

es

t

from one Pole, through the Center of the Barth to the other, and the Earth turning thereon, tho holy Writ tells us, The Lord bangesh the Earth upon Nothing, it being upbolden by his mighty Power The Pole Arctick, or North Pole, is elevated above our Horizon fifty one Degrees; and those Stars within that diffance from it, never fet with us, but keep their Conrse round it daily, so likewife those that are at that diffance from the South Pole, never rise with us, but perform their Course in the like Order.

Azimurbs are suppose Lines or Circles of distance from the Meridian, drawn from the Zenith to any Degree, or wo Degrees of the Horizon, or according to the thirty wo Points of the Mariner's Compals, fo that in travelng or failing any way, supposing a Circle to go from our Lenith directly before us to the Horizon is the Azimuth. alled the Vertical Point, as well as the Zenith.

Almicantharar, or Almadarats, or Circles of Altitude, re imagin'd Circles, passing through the Meridian, pa-

illel with the Horizon.

The Sphere is a round Body, presenting the Frame of the whole World, as the Circles of the Heavens and e Earth: This is sometimes call'd a material Sphere, for e Orbs of the Planets are called their Spheres, that is, e Circles in which they move.

Ascention is the Rifing of any Star, or of any Part of e Ecliptick above the Horizon: Descention isits going

wn.

Right Ascention of a Star, is that Part of the Equinex at rifeth or fetreth with the Star in a right Sphere, but an oblique Sphere, it is that Part of the Equinoctial Degrees contained between the fi ft Point of Aries, and t Place of the Equinoctial which paffeth by the Mesi. n, with the Center of the Star.

Oblique Ascention is a Part of the Equinoctial in Dees, contained betwixt the beginning of dries, and t of the Equinox, which rifeth with any Star or part he Ecliptick, in an oblique Sphere.

Ascential Difference, is the Difference betwint the ht and Oblique Ascention, or the Number of Der

grees

ofe two ppole to he other o that is

y

n

ly

0

y,

se

on

Mi-

Ilel

fide

lip-

ntth

Ca-

hits

orth

inox,

n the

. two

e two

ne hot

s, ex-

feven

areex-

t forty

rard, to

ck Cir-

them; e of the

e draws

from

➂

grees contained between that Place a d the Equinox that rifeth with the Center of a Star, and that place of the Equinox that cometh to the Meridian with the same Star.

Solftice is in the Summer, when the Sun is in the beginning of Cancer; and in the Winter, when the Sun enters into Capricorn; because then the Days seem to stand still, and seem neither to encrease nor decrease above two Minutes in ten or twice Days.

Constellation is a certain Number of Stars, supposed to be limited within some Form or Likeness, as Aries the Ram, is faid to bave thirteen Stars Taurus the Bull, thirty three Stars, Ardurus, Orion and the Pleides mention'd

Fob, 9. 9. are faid to be Confiellations.

Peribelium is the Point wherein the Earth (or any Planet is nearest the Sun.

Aphelium is a Point wherein the Barth (or any Planet)

is farthest from the Sun.

Pienets, are the seven erratique, or wandering Stars called, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sol, (or the Sun) Venus, Mercury, and Lung, (or the Moon) whose Characters,, Names and Natures we havementioned before, and whose Influences we shall by and by give you a farther Account of. These Planets have also their Several Motions a.

Dires, Isa Planet's moving in its natural Course, which

is forward.

Recrogrede, is their moving backward, contrary to their direct Motion.

Combust, is their being under the Sun-beams, or within eight Degrees of him.

Oriental, is when a Planet rifeth before the Sun ; Occi-

DC

cc

XI

densal, after him.

Latitude of the Earth, is the Distance or Breadth on elther side of the Equinox towards the Pole; and they that are under the Equinox have no Latitude, but the Poles of the World are in their Horizon; this is a right Sphere, and every fixty Miles directly North or South, are said to make one Degree or Latitude, and the Heigh h of either Pole above the Horizon, is answerable to the Degree or Latitude in an oblique Sphere; as Landon is counMinutes, the Pole there being elevated as much. The like is to be observed in any other Place or Region.

Longitude of the Earth, is the out-fide thereof, extended from West to East, crossing the Latitude at right Angles, the beginning thereof, (according to some Astronomers) is the Canary Isles, so going Eastward quite round the World, unto the same Place again, which is three hundred and fixty Degrees, and under the Equipochal is reputed to be two Millions one Thousand to Hundred Miles, reckoning fixty Miles to a Degree; but the farther off the Equipochial, the sewer Miles are in a Degree; for at London about thirty seven make a Degree of Locgitude; so these Degrees grow less and less, until they all meet in the Latitude of Ninety, that is under the Poles.

d

0

to

he

1-

ny

et)

ars

HES,

ole

unc

bich

their

with-

Occi.

on el-

thef us the

south.

eigh h

ndon is

COMU-

.

Parallels, are Lines streight or eircular, qually distant from each other, as the Equinox, Tropicks, and Degrees of Latitude, &c.

Climate, or Clime, is such a space of Earth comprehend d between two Parallels, in which space there is half an Hour's difference in the Sun-dials, and Length of the Days.

Antipodes, are those whose Feet are directly against ours, as if a Line was drawn from one, thro' the Center of the Barth to the other.

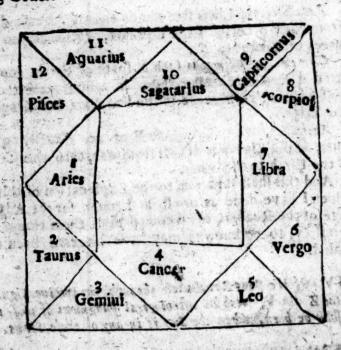
And this shall suffice as to the Explanation of things, which I have done as briefly as I could, for the Advantage of the Reader, to whom possibly these things (so necessary to be known) may have hitherto been concealed.

XIV Of the Suns Revolution through the twelve Signs of the Zidiack, with an Aftrological Judgment of those that hall be born, when the Sun is in any of those Signs.

Ho' there be seven Planets (as we have before shewed) yet the Sun and Moon being the two great Luminaries of the World, have greater I' fluence upon our Bodies than all the rest; and the Sun shining by his own Light. 4 The Book of Unowledge.

Light, and being the Fountain both of Light and Life, has greater Power than the Moon, and his Influence is more in any of the twelve Houses; I shall therefore here, because I effect Brevity, give the Reader an Astrological Indoment of the Sun's Power and Influence, being in any of the twelve Houses; Aster I have first acquainted my Reader what a House is, and signifies in Astrology.

A House is a certain space in the Firmament, which is parted or separated be several Degrees, by which the Planets have their Motion, Metaphorically called Houses; for as in a House there be many Mansions; so every Planet has a peculiar or proper Place in the Firmament, by which it moves, and in which it is resident, containing thirty Degrees, by which one House is differenced from another; and these are placed by Astrologers in the solution or order.



The Sun being in Aries, makes the Person born under it of a froward and prevish Disposition, quickly angry, but as soon pleased; given to study, and very Eloquent, but proud,

2

proud, lying and luxurious; promising all things, but performing nothing; not beloved among his Kindred, and obnoxious to Danger from his Enemies; he shall be in Danger of receiving Harm from four footed Beasts, as being thrown from a Horse, and the like; so that he ought to avoid all Hawking, Hunting and other Exercises to be performed on Horse-back, which are like to be factal to him: But in other things he may be more formate. If the Person born to be a Female, though she may be fair and fruitful in Children, yet she will be given to lying, and of so bad a Temper and Disposition, that her Husband will live but uneasily with her. Note this also, That those born in the Day-time, the Sun being in dries, will be softunate and happy; but those that are born in the Night, will be unfortunate, and come to Disgrace.

The Sun being in Taurus, makes the Native bold and fortunate in attempting hard and difficult Affairs it shews him also victorious over his Enemies, and a great Traveller, but banish'd from his Native Country. At also shews one service, familiar and angry; but in his old Age only; for in his Youth he shall obtain Riches by Marriage, which shall make him better humour'd. But when Age comes, it brings sickness with it, and that makes Men prevish. It makes Females wanton, yet painful and obedient; but full of Tittle-tattle; it also shews them inclin'd to Whoredom; which will wear off by degrees. She shall have many Husbands and divers

Children.

The Sun being in Gemini, denotes a fair Child, also one that is wise liberal, and merciful; also a Boaster, and one that runs up and down without any regard to his Business, whereby he shall obtain but little Riches of his own, but shall be of that Fidel ty and Truth, that he shall have the Command of the Publick Treasure: It also denotes one to be of a complaisant behaviour, a good Understanding, and acceptable to those with whom he shall have to do. It shews him also to be well vere'd in the Mathematical Sciences, and Arithmetick; and that he shall be in great Danger about twenty three Years of Age, either to be hurt by Fire, or bitten by a mad Dog.

under ry, but et, but proud,

The Sun being in Concer, thews a Person to be of a good Wir, Humility and Wildom; but one inclin'd to Pleafure and the Love of Women. It also shews ore attempting many things, and especially on Seas, and thereby often in danger, and vexed with many Incommodities, and with much Poverty and Mifery; and that though he may met much, yet he may be never the richer ; he shall dig for Treasure, and find that which he looked not for, But if it be a Maid, the shall be witty, sham-fac'd, civil, wife, d'tigent, nimble and b-autiful, foon pleafed, ver descritful and crafty, faying one thing, and doing another; Subject to many Dangers by Water, by falling, by Childbearing and the Ch. lick. And after the Age of twenty fix, whether the Notive be Male, or Female, it promifeth good Success. It denotes also a Person to be painful, faithful, acquainted with great Men, and fortunate in Hesbandry.

The Sun being Leo, denotes 2 Man proud and arrogant, bold and flour; a Mocker, a Scorner, unmerciful, cruel, and hard to be intreated, belet with many Enemies, and fubject to many Miferies; also a Captain or other Commander, looking for Promotion from great Men : unfortunate in Children, and meeting with many Affi & ons by their means, purring himself into many dangers; he shall be also in danger by Fire, Sword, and Violence of Beafts, by whom he shall be in danger of Death; but with Prudence may escape all threatned danger. But if the Native be of the Female Sex, the shall be bold, have great and large Breaft, and flender Legs, which are Tokens of Stoutness and Boldness, Anger, Slanders and Babling; though the Sofrness natural to Women do alleviate the Excels thereof. She ought however to be especially careful of hot Waters and Fire, by which the will be in great Danger : Se fh @ allo be much inclin'd to the Schnels, or kniwing of the Stomach. But after the Age of one and twenty Years, the thall be fortunate in Riches, which the thall chain by the help of great Men, and the Ufe of other Mens Goods; also by House-keeping, Beauty

1

k

fo

B

đi

4c

Tit CI

The Sun being in Virgo, makes Men fortunate and fuccelsfu, cessful in Houshold-affairs, wife and faithful, flout and ambitious; his Wife shall die suddenly in his Absence 3 he shall have many things stolen from him, but shall be revenged on his Enemies. He shall be so much given to Talk, that he cann't keep his own S-crets; It also shews one fair of Face, of a genteel B haviour, a Lover of Women, and delightful to be in the Courts of Princes and Noble-men. It also denotes one wise, just, and honourable, a Patron and Desender of his Friends, also religious and temperate, of a comely Personage, and well featured. If the Native be a Maiden, she shall be witty, honest and modest; of a willing Mind, diligent and circumspects; and shall be married about the Age of sisteen Years. But whether Male or Female, they shall be liable to meet with many Afflictions.

The Sun being in Libra, denotes the Person to be fortunate in all Maritime-affairs, and that he shall gain by trading in spices and precious frones: It also shews a comety Body and a valuable pleafant tongue, a good name, and one curious to underfland Secrets; but not very careful to perform what he promifes; how much foever he may pretend to it: It hews also that he hall have several Wives, and that he shall quickly bury the first : He may also be a gainer by dead Men, who will leave him large Legacies : He shall be a great Lover of Women, and entertain unfawful Familiarities with them, He Mall be alfo a good Inter preter of Dreams, whether he be born by Day or Night. If the Native be of the Female Sex, the shall be free and debonair, and of a jocund humour, taking much delight in Herbs, loving the Fields, and wandering into firange Places: About twenty three Years of Age, the thall have a Husband, and be happily married, for ter Beauty, Pleasantness of Conversation, and grod Behaviour, shall much promote ber. Likewise the Chil. dren of Libra are fuch as are Studious and Lovers of Lear ning; but without special Care be taken, they may reseive Prejudice by Pire, or Scalding Water.

The Sun being in Isorpio, encreases the Native's Inheritance, and gives them Boldness and Stoutness, inclining em likewise to Flattery; by which means those they deal

with-

d fuc-

4

7

1.

il,

CC

13

1-

ty

ul,

in

st,

acl,

and

om-

for-

yd 2

hall

Its.

Na-

and

s of

ng 5

the

care-

reat

nels

fone

e Use

eauty

₿

withal are often deceiv'd; and when they expet Bread. may meet with nothing but a Scorpion. It likewise denotes a Person full of Mirth giving to I Ring, and easie of Belief and at the fame time a conqueror of his Enemies. It makes Woman to be full of Craft and Wit; and yet her firft Husband shall deceive her. She shall likewise be subject to the Pain of the Spleen, and have some extraordinary Mark either in the Head, Shoulder, or Brawn of the Arm. It makes both Sexes bold and rafh, given to Thieving and to fearth out hidden things; also it makes them wanton Fornicators, and full of evil Thoughts, and given to too

much talking.

The Sun being in Sagittary, gives Fortune and Boldnels to take in hand any Enterprize; inclining a Person to travel, and take Voyages by Sea, and Journies by Land, and not without confiderable Advantage: It also gives Access into the Courts of Princes, where the Native shall be advanc'd to some honourable Post. It also shews a Perfon given to riding, hawking, hunting, leaping, fighting, and fuch manly Exercises; ar which he always comes off with Honour, by which means he is cavied, and has many Enemies, whom yet he shall vanquish and overcome, It always shews he shall possess the inheritance of bis father and that he shall be just, ingenious, faithful, hearty, a fure Friend, and a generous Enemy. If the Native be a Woman, it likewise betokens the sane, the shall be induffrious and of an excellent Temper; the shall be envied of her Enemier, but shall overcome them : She shall be married about seventeer, and have many Children.

The Sun being in Capricorn, shews the Native shall meet with many Affiliaious and Adverticies, which he fhall fuftain with much Refolution : Yet it alfo fhews him angry and fretful, and one that keeps naughty Company. It also makes him merry and chearful; yet he may fall in Love to that degree, that he may be ready to die for his Miffres; but if the Nativity be by Night, ho shall be unconfrant : It also shews in Age he shall grow covetous: He shall thrive by Navigation, especially in the trade toward the East, for from thence his Fortune thall arile. If the Native be a Woman, the thall be most modest and

10

th

ar

r

m

ho

ng ave

Th

he

id.

tes

lief

kes

icft

t to

lark

It

and

nton

too

inels

on to

and, gives

than Per-

ting,

s ma-

faiber

Fty, 2

ebea

be in-

be en-

e shall

ich he

ws him

npany.

to die

tht, ho

ll grow

y in the

ne shall

modeft

and

c shall

d bashful, of a scarful Disposition, and very much ad-

The Sun being in Aquarius, maketh the Native of a endly Disposition, fearful of Waters, and in danger of seiving Prejudice thereby : he shall be subject to Sickis and Quartidain Agues, until about the fifteenth year his Age; after which he shall be more fortunate, for travelling through divers Countries, he shall gather ches, which with a liberal Hand he shall distribute: shall meet with fundry Losses and Affictions, especiy by means of his Wife and other Women : and shall e for a long time without the enjoyment of her : But being dead, his Affairs will be more fortunate. If e Native be a Woman, the shall be comely of Body, d of a faithful and conftant mind; the thall be enrichwith other Mens Goods, but her Children shall be a eat Affliction to her, and the thall receive much Dame by them. She shall not attain to any great Fortune. the two and twentieth Year of her Age, and then

shall arrive to a competent Bffate. The Sun beieg in Pisces, denotes a Man to be quick. a valuable and ready Tongue, bold and conceited, but tunate in finding our hidden Treasures i for this is ruliar to those who are born when the Sun is in Pifthat they shall find something unlooked for, and shall also inriched with other Mens Goods: It also shews em to be merry and jocole, of a good Disposition, and ing the Company of good Men: They feldom live velong; but if they reach to thirty five Years, they may to old Age. They shall never be very rich, except their own Opinions; always full of uneafie Thoughts, are in danger of being brought into Captivity by ans of Women: They have commonly some mark eir in the Elbow or Foot, and their Portune will come m the South. If the Native be a Woman, the will hot, bold, consumelious, a natorious Scold, and fomeng worle; for the will forfake her own Husband, and ave to an Adulterer.

Thus have I given you an Account of the Influences the Sun, being in any of the Celeftial Signs by which

The Book of Iknowledge.

B

any Person may know in what Sign the Sun was at the time of his Birth.

XV. Of the evil or perillous Days in every Month in the

Here are certain Days in the Year, which it con cerns all Perfons to know, because they are for villous and dangerous? For on thele Days if any Man Woman shall be let Blood, they shall die within twent one Days following; or whoso falleth fick on any of the Days, they shall certainly die: And whoso beginneth Tourney on any of these Days, he shall be in danger Death, before he return : Alfo he that marrieth a Wil on any of these Days, they shall either be quickly parte or elfe live together with much Sorrow and Disconten And laffly, Wholoever on any of these Days beginned any great Bufinels, it will never profper, nor come tol defired Perfection. Now fince these Days are so Union tunate, it highly concerns every one-both to know a take Notice of them ; which, that the Reader may do have here fet them down in the following Order:

In January are eight Days; that is to say, the 1st, 24th, 5th, 16th, 15th, 17 and 19th. In February as three Days; that is, the 8th, 17th and 19th. In Man are three Days; that is, the 15th, 16th and 21st. In May a three Days; that is, the 15th, 17th and 20th. In Jare two Days; that is, the 15th, 17th and 20th. In Jare two Days; the 4th and the 7th. In July are to Days, the 15th and 20th. In August are two Days, the 20th and the 25th. In Septemper are two Days, the 3th and the 7th. In October is one Day, the 6th. In Nowember are two Days, the 5th and the 19th. In Deut ber are three Days, the 6th, 7th and the 11th; and there say the 15th and 16th.

u

rd

ra e

A

ne

el

e

V

adi

But besides these, there are also the Canicular, or Days, which are Days of great Danger and Peril; a they begin the 19th Day of July, and end 27th Day of gust, during which time, it is very dangerous to fall so take Physick, or to be let Blood; but if Necessity call

it, it is best to be done before the midst of the Day.

at th

b in 18

it con e so p Man o twent of the

nneth ingero a Wife parter

ginnel me tolt o Unfa now an nay do,

iff, a ruary a In Man iff. I May a

In fa are to Days, the in N

In Deut

er, or Deril; a
Day of to fall fi

fity call in Day.

IV. Of the Planetary Days and Hours, and how to know under what Planes a Man is Born.

He Planetary hours are these hours in which each Planet reigns, and has the chief Dominion; Of sich the Ancients give the following Account:

Saurn is Lord on Saturday; Jupiter is Lord on Thursty, Mars is Lord on Tuesday; Sol is Lord on Sunday; nus reigns on Friday; Mercury on Wednesday; and Lu-

on Monday. On Saturday the first hour after Midnight, Sainry reigns fecond Jupiter, the third Mars, the fourth sol reigns. e fifth hour Penus, the fixth Mercury, and the seventh ur Luna; and then again Saurn the eighth hours er the ninth hour, Mars the tenth hour, Sol the elenth hour. Venus the twelfth hour, Mercury the thirath, Luna the fourteenth; and then the third time. arn the fifteenth, Jupiter the fixteenth, Mars the fcnteenth, sol the eighteenth, Venus the Dineteenth, Mery the twentieth, and Luna the one and twentieth hour: hen in the fourth place, Saturn the two and twentieth ur, Jupiter the three and twentieth, and Mars the four d twentieth: And then sol begineth the fift hour af-Midnight on Sunday, Venus the second hour, Mery the third, and so the twenty fourth, which is the or of Mercury, and then Luna begins the first hour af-Midnight on Monday, Saturn the Second, Jupiter the ird, and so to effe twenty fourth, which is the hour of piter; and then Mars begins the fi. ft hour after M.dght on Tuefday, and Sol the second, and so forward ur by hour, and Planet by Planet, according to their ider, by which every Planet reigns the fr ft hour of his va Day: And so likewise the eighth, the fifteenth and e twenty second . As for Inftance, saturn reigns the if hour, the eighth, the fifteenth, and the twenty fend on Saturday: Sol the fame hours on Sunday, Luna e same on Monday, Mars the same on Tuesday, Mercu y e same on Wednesday, Jupiter the same on Thu fday, and Venus on Friday: Which for the readier and eather iding out, I have thus fet down.

(R)

A Table Wee	k.					2						
Sunday	Mon	ed.	Tue	Id.	We	dn.	The	ursd.	Fr	day.	, sai	w
PI. H.	Pl-	H.	Pl.	H.	PI,	H	PI.	H	Pi.	H,	PA.	
<u>O</u> _1	0-	-1	3		8-	i	4.		2	_ 1	b -	
Q-2	T)-	-2	世	_2	1-	_2	3-	_ 2	À-	2	Y	
3	Y -	-3		- 3	h -	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Ö-	3	1	3	ď-	
6-4	1	-4	\$	-4	#-		₩ 3-	- 4	7	171.111.00	Ö	1
1-16	Ö-	5	カー	6	0-	5	D-	6	7	5		
8-7	V	7		-7	15 A-45 (1)	- 7	b -	_7-	0	-7	3	
O8	2-	-8	3	_8	ğ-	- 8	4	_8	Q -	8	72-	4
Q - 9	h -	- 9	Ŏ-	-9	1	435000	3-	-9	Ž -	9	4-	×
2-10	7	10	₽-	10	h-	10	0	710	D-	10	g-	
h 12	0-	12		12	*	11	B-	12	J	11	O	1
V-13	Q _	13	b -	13	DIE.	12	D-	13	7	12	8	7
5-14	4	14	4	14	1 10 7 20 18 1	14	b -	14		13	2	7
0-15	D-	15	<u></u>	15	à-	15	11-	16	₽-	15	Ъ_	1
17	N-		Ö-	T. 100 CO.	ME2250 March 1/52	16	0	17	P _	16	¥-	+
18	2			18	h-	18	Ö-	18	D-		Q	1
J-10	5 -	19	D-	10	3	10	ÿ-	19	Y-	18	Ö-	1
-20	¥-	30	b-	20	\cup_{-}	20	D-	20	3-	20	A -	2
3-21	À	21	4	21	5-	21	h -	21	O _	21	2	2

This Table is so easie, it needs little Explanation, I the is to find what Planet rules any hour of the Day very Day in the Week. As for Example: I define know what Planet rules on Wednesday, at seven a Clark Night, under the Tilts of Wednesday, I look for which answers to seven a Clock at Night, for the Natival Day consisting of 24 hours, begins after Midnight that from 12 at Noon, you begin to reckon 13, 14, 15 to you find that the 19 hour from Midnight, answer

at

Dr

at

D-220 22 9- 22 4- 22 8

23 h 23 0 23 D 23 d 23 24 4 24 8 24 h 24 0 24 The Book of Knowledge.

which shews that to be the Hour of the Sund it you would know what Planet rules at seven in Morning that Day, you will find against Q, 7, which we that Penus rules that Hour; and so of any other rin any Day.

ut I shall now come to speak of the Significations of Planetary Hours of each Planet, and what it portends

hose that are born in them.

The Hour of Saturn is strong, and is good to do all gs that requires Strength; such as fighting, or bearof Burthens or the like: But for other things it is yevll. He that is born in the Hour of Saturn, is slow, and want have been dogged Temper and Disposie, wrathful, and very malicious.

The Hour of Jupiter is in all things good, and denotes ce, Love and Concord: He that is born in the Hour Jupiter, is of a ruddy and landy Complexion, fair r, well proportion'd Body, and of a lovely Counter, his Face rather broad than long, well spoken and recous, and of a very affable Carriage, sober, juff, and

gious.

ay in the

saturd.

PA. H.

4

D

4

500 Q

Q.

D

T- 22

ion.

e Day

defire

a Clo

k for

e Nat

night

145

aniw

The Hour of Mars is evil, and denotes the Person born it, to be of a hor cholerick Conflictation, and of a robust ong Body, soon angry, and hard to be reconciled; Face red, and his Eyes sparking and fiery, much distant to fighting, and ready to quarrel with every an he meets, which oftentimes brings him to an unnely End.

The Hour of the Sun lignifies great Strength, and is my fortunate for Kings and Princes. He that is born this Hour, bath sharp Eyes, brown Hair, and a round tee, and denotes one that is a great Projector, aims at gh things, but is often disappointed, and seldom brings

is Deligns to pals.

The Hour of Venus is very propitious and fortunate, at it is better by Night than Day, especially Mid-day, or then the Sun covers it. He that is born in this hour, ath fair Hair, soft Eyes, a little Forehead, and round

C-3

Beard; very complaifant in his Carriage, mighty amorous, and a great Admirer of Women, much addition to Singing and Gaming, and spends his Money in country in countr

ing and treating the Female Sex.

The Hour of Mercury is very good, but chiefly from the beginning to the middle: He that is born in the Hour, has a Stature, inclining to Talmeli, a tharp long Face, long Eyes, and a long Noic: his Forehead narrow, long Beard, and thin Hair, long Arms and long Pingers; of a good Disposition, and an obliging Temper much given to Reading, and very delirous of Knowledge, delighting to be among Books: very elequent his Speech, and yet addicted to Lying; and if he be people is commonly light-finger aboth good and evil, accommonly light-finger aboth good and evil.

ding to the Day: For from the 4th to the 17th, it is good to those that are born under it; but from the 17th to the 20th, it is counted unfortunate to be born under it; and from the 20th to the 27th, very unhappy. He that is born in the Hour of the Moon (especially upon her own Day) shall be pale-fac'd, of a thin meagre Visage, with hollow Hyes, and of a middle Stature: He appears very Courteous and obliging, but is very crasty and deceitful; setting about many things, but so inconstant and variable in his humour, that he is presently of off them again, and setting about something esse; insomuch, that what he cries up one hour, he shall as much ery down the next; he is also very malicious, and will never forget an Affront once offer'd him: His Constitution Flegmatick.

Thus have I given the Reader the Judgment of the Ancients upon the Planetary hours, and what they portend to those that are born under them, by which a Person comparing himself with what is here set down, may

cafily know under what Planet he was born.

XVII.

hty amo addige in coun

efly from in the larp long ead named one Pin lemper of Know quent

n according to the 17th n under py. He ly upon the ly

y crafty incompatity of infomuch much and will inflict

of the y por 2 Per may

11.0

141. Of the Significations of the feven Planets, with Resignation for the feven Planets, with Resignation of the feven Planets, with Re

Defore I conclude my Discourse of the seven Planets, Debir Nature and Influences, I shall give you an Acting of the Significations of them, as they respect the yeral Parts of Man's Body, and the Discases that they wern, that proper Remedies may be applied accordingly.

Saturn Governs the right Ear, the Bladder and the ones; and the Diseases he governs, are Quartan Agues ancers, Black Choller, Rheums, Coughs, Palsies, Loofe

ess of the Body, &c.

Jupiter Governs the Lungs, Ribs, Liver, Seeds, Arress, and the left Ears, and the Diseases incident tohem, are Pleurises, and Apoplexies, and such as proceed om too great a Quantity of Blood, or from Wind in my Part of the Body.

Mars Governs the Gall, the Veins, and the Reinsaud heir Diffempers: which are Fevers, Yellow Jaundies, 1 aduels, Choller, Carbuncles: Mars also governs the tores and Privy Members of Man and Won an in part.

The Sun Governs the Eyes, Heart, and the tight Side, and the Diseases relating to them, such as Colds, especially in the Stomach and Liver, Fluxes in the Eyes, Cramp, Head-ach, So.

Venus Governs the Liver, Loins, Matrix, Pap and Throat: the Diseases whereof, are Weakness in the Bo-

dy and Members, Catarrhs, French Pox, Ge.

Mercury Governs the Brains, Thoughts, Memory, Speech, and Tongue; and also the diffempers incident thereto, as Falling lickness, Madness, Coughs, Hoarsness, Stammering. Phtisick and Rheums.

The Moon Governs the left Eye of a Man, and the right Eye of a Woman, also the Stomach, Belly, and the left Side; and the Dileases proper to them, are Dropsies, Palsies, rotten Coughs, Surfeits, Worms in Children, Kings Evil, falling-sickness, Convulsion sits, Dinnels of Sight, Small-pox and Munise,

C 4

the Book of Knowledge

Here note, That is all Distempers, before you apply any thing to the Patient, it is proper and necessary to confult the Motions and Politions of the Planets; and when by the Table of Planet ary hours before recited, you know what Planet rules, you must in the next plate confider the Nature of that Planet, as whether it be fiere and cruel, as Mars; or friendly and benovelent, as fu siter; also whether they be cold and moift, or hot and dry, and what is the predominate Complexion, whe ther the Sanguine, Choller, Phlegm, or Melancholy, as alfo what Member of the Body it governs, and what Dis ease is under its Power: These things being diligently Dighed and confidered, will furnish the ingenious Phyfician with Grounds fufficient to make a Judgment of the true Nature of the Disease, whereby he may apply those suitable and proper Remidies, that shall beft confift with, and the most prevalent against the Distemper, whereas the want of a due Confideration of the matters, causes the Physician oftentimes to administer those Medicines that rather kill than cure, tho' those very Medicines may be good against the same Disease to a Patient under other Circumstances, and falling fick under a different Polition of the Signs and Planets.

The End of the First Part.

THE

BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE;

Treating of the

Wisdom of the Ancients:

The Second Part.

maining Prognoftications for Ever, necessary for keeping be Body in Health, &c.

SI have found in the Aftronomical Science, there be four different forts of Humours in the Body of Man, of which the four Complexions are med; and of these one is made of Yellow Choller, other of a Black Choller, a third Phlegm, and a fourth Blood: And If one of these be wanting, the Body of perish because they equally sustain it.

And all these ought to be kept in an Equality; or if e be predominant over the reft, it puts the Body out Order, and brings diseases, which many times end in ath: For the Blood flagnating, and gathering into ots, causeth Shortness of Breath, which by degrees owing less and less, at last proves without Remedy at if a Person be let Blood in the beginning of those forder'd Humours, the danger may be easily prevent-To purge the Blood.

Ry Of both fores of Scurvy-grafs, of each fix Handfuls; of round Toy eight Handfuls, of Sage fix Handfuls, of Scap-wortpots four Ounses, of Agrimony & Garden Creffes of each four

H E

apply ary to

ecited. place

fierce as fu.

ot and whe-Las al-

t Dif gently

s Phyrent of apply

A coniftemof the

inifer

e very a Pa

under

Handfuls of Rosemary flowers two Drams of Leaves of Rose mary and Balm of each a Handful, four Orange Peals, a larg Nutment stead on put all into four Gallons of new Ale, and who It has done working stop the Barrel close: Take a Pins ever

Morning, and at four in the Afternoon.

Likewise the black Choller, or Melancholy, is entreamly dangerous, and when it gains the Ascendant of the other, doth great Prejudice to the Body seven ways; causing divers Distempers; and sometimes provails so much over the Sens s, that a Man becomes in manner a meer Ideot; and also raises a kind of Scurfa over the Body, which sometimes turns to the Measles and are besides very apt to make a Man asraid even of his own shadow, and turn a stout Man into a Coward and a well-bred Person into one that's unmannerly: But by the Use of proper Medicines, such as Herbs, Flowers, and the like, all this may be either prevented, or cured purge well with the Extrast of black Hellebore; lastly lettern use the following Diet-drink.

B. Of Epithymum, Dodder of time, Wood Sorrel, of each Handful, Rosemary-Slowers, Lavender flowers, of each an Onna Dramm, Primrose and Cowssip roots, of each an Onna Red Dock root balf a Pound: Slice the Roots, and insuse in a Gallon of small Ale; and drink as common Drink.

White Phlegm is also very hurtful, if it exceed in Quantity, and over-power the other Humours: For the they cause the Gour, and divers other Discases, and an also prejudical to the Feet, Legs, Knees, Hands, and Beins; causing an evil Savour-both from the Teeth Mouth, Nos. and Ears: Butthis may also be cured by Medicines compounded of Roots, Herbs, and Flowers likewise by Physical Drinks, and taking a Vomit.

Be Dry'd Rosemary tops, Rose-leaves, Lavender stowers Sage and Mint, of each a Handful, Roots of Succery in Ounces, Senna Hermodusts, Turbith, and Scammony, of each awo Deams, of Zedoary, Ginger, Cloves and Cubebs, of each one Dram; Infuse all in three Quarts of good White Will for any Days; take a Wine-glass full three times a Day.

is, a large and when ins even is ex indant o

of Roje

ndant of feveral ness promet in a Scurfa Meafles even of Coward

ly: Bu lowers, r cured erwards ; laftly

of each
of each
n Ounce,
infule a
rink.
kceed in

flowers scory tu y, of each s, of each ite Win Yellow Choller is likewise very bad when it predominates in the Body, affecting the Heart, and troubling the Brain; and indeed, weakning all the Members of the ody, and causing a general Faintness, with such a Loss of Appetite, that neither Meat nor Drink will go down, esides which, it alrers a Man's Colour, and is harrful to be Eye-sight. This also may be helped by taking a Vonit, and applying proper Medicines, compounded of the Roots and Flowers of several Herbs.

Be Of the Aoots of Turmerick balf an Ounce, Tops of Century the loss, Roman Wormwood and Horebound, of each an andful, Roots of the greater Nettle two Ounces: Boyl the three Pints of Water to the balf, then add two scruples of affronty'd up in a ray, and a Pint of White Whine; give is whalm or two, and strainis for use. Dose a small Glass full ight and morning.

Note, That the four Humours are the four Complexis, which have their feveral Times of Dominion of overnment in the Body of Man, according to the feveral Scalons of the Year.

Of the Disposition of Humours in the Body of Man in the Winter-Quarter, under the Signs Capricorn, Agnary and Pisces.

Hat Humour or Complexion that governs Man's
Body in the Winter-Quarter, is Phlegm, which is
let and moift, and is under the Dominion of Capricorns,
wary and Pifces. This is predominant from the 24th of
ceember, till the Day after our Lady-Days.

Of the Spring-Quarter, and what Humour is predominant therein, which is govern'd by Aries, Taurus and Gemins

Hat humour which is predominant in the second Quarter, or Spring, is Brack Choller, and is not d moift, and their Signs be Aries, Taurus and Gemina, d have the chief Rule over the Breast. They initate e 224 of March, and terminate the 34 of June:

Yellor

III. Of the Disposition of Humours in the third Quarter un der Cancer, Leo and Virgo.

The third Part is the Summer Quarter, and the Complexion prefiding therein, is Yellow Choller, and in hot and dry; and the Signs this Quarter is under, are Cancer, Leo, Virgo; which commence the 24th of June and continue till the 29th of September.

IV, Of the Disposition of the Humours in the fourth Quarte under Libra, Scorpig and Sagitarius.

He fourth Part is the Autumnal Quarter, and the Humour bearing Rule therein, is Melancholy, and is cold and dry, whose Signs are Libra, and Scorpio and Sagitarius, and continue their Reign from the 29th of September, till the 24th of December. By a due Observation of these several Seasons, and taking heed to keep to the Rule of Contraries, both as to Cloathing, Food, and Physick, according to what is in this Book related and thro' the Divine Benediction, he may keep himself free from all Distempers. Note, That Pellitory of Span thew'd in the Mouth, purges both the Head and Body. And also Cummin-seed and Fennel-seed being eaten, is good to prevent Phlegm, which is the Cause of most of those Distempers that annoy the Body of Man.

V. Of the Body of Man from the four Parts of the World.

Much also may be known of the Body of Man from the Diposition of the sour Parts of the World, that is to say, East, West, North and South.

First, As to the East: This fignifies the Disposition to be Fiery and Juvenile, and berokens Summer.

In this Part the Water is thin, and high colour'd, the gross Male very hard and ruddy; and the Spittle somewhat thick and glutinous: The Signs in this Part, of Quarter, are Aries, Leo, Sagitarius; and the Distemper fignished hereby, are hot, dry, and subject to Choser:

lí

e Com r, and is der, are

rter un

Quarte

f Fune

and the oly, and sa of Sepfervation keep, Food, related himfelf of Spain d Body, aten, is

World.

moft of

an from World,

polition

r'd, the fomeart, of temperal a Man be taken fick in these Oriental Signs, he is in reat Danger, and cannot be cur'd but by Medicaments at are of a contrary Nature, that is, Cold and moist; and his Diet ought also to be of the same Nature: Thich Advice if he follow, he may, by God's Grace and Mercy, be recovered.

Re Barley-water a Gallon, Leoves of Mallows, Marshallows, Violets, of each a Handful; Roots of Marshmalws half a Pound, Liquorish four Ounces: Boyl all to three warts; strain, drink for common Drink. Purge once a

eek with Extradum Rudii.

Secondly, As to the West: This fignifies the Disposition be airy, brisk, and adolescent, and betokens the Spring. In this Quarter the Water is high-colour'd, bus yet lick withal; and the gross Male very thin and ruddy, he Spittle being tenuous, and of a sweetish take, and he Excrementious Parts disorder'd. The Signs that overn the West, are Gemini, Libra, and Aquary. Occiental Distempers are such as proceed from a Sanguine complexion, being hot and moist; and therefore the Ledicines that best oppose 'em, are cold and dry, and are must be taken that the Diet of the Patient be of the me kind.

Re Shavings of Ivory, Harshorn, China, Sarsaparilla, feach two Ounces, Raspings of Box an Ounce and half, green wigs of the Willow half a Pound, Quicklime Water a Galon; boyl to three Quarts, and drink as common Drink. Tou an sweeten it with Sugar or Honey.

Thirdly, As to the North: This fignifies the Disposition be Dull and Earthly, increasing in Years, and betokens utumn.

In this Quarter the Water is thin and whitish; the ross Male is thick, and of a dark Colour; the Spittle eing glutinous, and of a Tasse like Vinegar, the Excrenents being setulent. The Signs that have Domination a the North, are Taurus, Virgo, and Capricorn: Septentional Distempers proceed from Melancholy, and are old and dry, which are best cured by Medicines hot admoist, and the Food that the Patient eatt, ought to e of the same kind.

38

Re Crab's Byes, calsin'd Hart's Horn, Egg-shells sind powder'd, Cream of Tartar, of each two Drams: Take half Dram three times a Day, in a Spoonful of good Sack, drinkin a Glass after it.

Fouribly, As to the South: This fignifies the Disposition to be cold and Watry, and Weak, like to old Age

and betokeneth Winter.

Id this Quarter the Water is somewhat thick, pake and white; the gross Male pale and thick, and the Spike the tenuous and sweet, the Excrementatious Matter having weak. The Signs that bear Rule in the south, and Cancer, scorpio, and Piftes. Meridional Distempers proceed from Phlegm, and are cold and moist, and by a necessary Consequence those Medicines that oppose is must be hot and dry, and of the same Nature must his Diet likewise be, that would either prevent or cure such Distempers.

Re Lignum Vita a Pound, Sassafras à Pound, Root of Masterwort an Ounce, Angelica Roots two Ounces, Shavings of Ivory, Liquorish, of each four Junces, Sweet Fennel seed bruis'd half an Ounce; boil in two Gallons of Water to su

Quarts, and strain it off for common Drinking.

VI. Directions for lesting Blood in each of the Twelve Months.

January His Month beware of letting Blood on the 1st, 2d, 5th, 1oth, 15th, 10th, 20th, and 25th Days, because on these Days it is very dangerous: But to drink good White Whine fasting, will both cleanse the Body, and procure an Appetite; but if thou hast a Desire to be let blood, and Necessity urge it, see that the Sign be good for that Purpose, or else it is better letting it alone.

February I caution thee this Month to beware of cuting any Pottige made of Docks or Mallows, for they are right perilous; and if thou haft occasion to be let blood, whether it be on the Wrift or the Arm, let it not be upon the 4th, 6th, 8th, 16th, nor 18th Day; males the Sign

be very good, and the Necessity be very urgent.

March In this Month take care how you cat Figs

I

ke balf drinkin Dispos

els fine

old Age
he Spiter he
trer he
unb, an

pole is nuft his

Root of bavings nel feed er 10 fix

Months.

on the 20th, lange-Il both f thou it, fee better

of cut; ey are plood, be upe Sign

Figs Of

Raisins; as also of sweet Meats or Drinks: But eat hot eats, and if thou hast occasion to be let blood, set it be the right Arm, and upon the 5th, 12, or 17th Days; I then thou may'st do it with Advantage, it being good sainst all forts of Fevers; but take heed of bleeding on the 1st, 15th, 16th, 19th, or 28th Days, if thou can'st offibly avoid it; but if thou art under a Necessity, see at the Sign be favourable.

April In this Month I would advice thee to be let ood in the left Arm, either on the 3d, 11th, or 15th ays; for thereby thou shall both prevent the Head-ach, and Arengthen the Eye-sight all the Year after. In this lonth also eat fresh and hot Meat; but take heed of eeding on the 7th, 8th, 10th, and 20th Days, for on

ese Days it will be perillous.

May In this Month it is good to walk abroad early a Morning; and to drink Sage-Ale, and eat Sage and est Butter; and other good Meats and drinks, but either eat the Head nor Feet of any Creature during his Month: Letting Blood may also be good for thee, a the 1st, or 8th Day, on which Arm thou pleasest is likewise on the 27th or 28th Day; and thou shalt not it beneficial against all Distempers: But take heed the 2st, 6th, and 25th Days, for then it will be hurtal.

June It is the Openion of some Physicians, that in his Month it is good to drink cold Waters fasting every sorning, and to be temperate in thy Meat and Drink: and if thou hast occasion to bleed, do it on the 28th Day, and it may be beneficial: But take heed that thou leedest not on the 7th, 10th, 15th, 16th, nor 20th Days, for those are dangerous.

fuly In this Month abstain from Fenus, for now both he Brain and Humours are open. Bleed not at all his Month, except on very urgent Necessity; and then esure thou avoid bleeding on the 13th and 15th Days,

or they are both perillous.

August In this Month forbear eating any fort of Worts, or any kind of hot Meats, Drinks, or Spices; and void bleeding on the 1st, 20th, 29th, and 30th Days.

On the other Days, if Necessity urge, thou mayst; bu without an absolute Need, it is better to let it alone.

September] In this Month thou may ft eat Fruit with out Danger, provided it be ripe, and not infected; but bleed not on the 4th, 16th, 21ft, nor 22d Days; for then thou wilt find it prejudicial: But if thou bleed of the 17th, or 18th Day, either for the Falling-fickness, Frenzy, Dropsie, or Palsie, thou shalt not need to fear them that Year.

oldober In this Month, if thou drink Wine, and of ther wholesome Liquors, it will comfort thy Heart. But bleed not, unless there he great occasion, and then see that the Sign be good for thee. And yet let the Occasion be what it will, I advise thee to forbear bleeding on the

ad, 5th. and 14th Days.

November In this Month bleed not at all, unless upon great Necessity; for now the Blood lies in the Head-vein; neither is it convenient for thee to bathe, but thou mays vent thee a little of grasing; for all the Humours are now apt to bleed. But if urgent Necessity require that thou be let blood, yet see that thou bleedest not on the 5th, 6 h, 15th, 19th, 28th, nor 29th Days.

December In this Month bleed not, without it be abfolutely necessary: And yet even in such a Case be sure
thou bleed not on the 5th, 7th, 15th, 17th, nor 22d
Days; but on the 26th Day, thou mayst bleed without
Damage. In this Month also see thou keep thy Shins

from the Fire.

Whoever 's is that does intend to bleed,
Let 'em to the foregoing Rules take heed:
For these Directions were by h' Ancients penn'd,
To caution those that do to bleed intend;
For here thou all the several Direction may'st see,
In which thy Bleeding may Unbealthful be.
Nor need'st thou of a Doctor ask Advice,
Our Author here has been so very Nice.

I. Directions for the Letting of Blood, shewing where every Vein in the Body of Man may be readily found.





Hose that are troubled with the Megrim, Fevers, Lethargy, or Pains in the Head, must be let blood, he Vein which is in the midst of the Forehead.

Those that are of a dull Understanding, and are troui with Deafness, and Shortness of Breath; also those thave the Measles, or Leprosie, must be let Blood in two Veins behind the Ears.

Those that are troubled with too Much Blood in the in, which is bad for the Sight, ought to be let blood the Arterial Veins near the Temples; which is also y good against the Gout, Megrim, and divers other tempers of the Head.

or Imposthumes, Swellings in the Throat, Squinanand other such like Distempers, let a Man bleed in two Veins under the Tongue.

When the Leprofie proceeds from abundance of Blood, ill be proper to bleed in the two Original Veins in Neck; but not without the Advice of the Physician. Those that are troubled with Phtifick, and Short, windand are given to spit Blood, ought to bleed in the p, and they will find Ease.

Bleed-

/11. Di.

t; bu

t with it is to the ced on the ce

and ot. But hen fee ccafing on the

s upon l-vein; mayfr urs are

re that

on the

be ab-

be fura

or 22d

vithout

y Shing

ne.

Bleeding at the Liver-Vein in the Arm, takes and extraordinary Heats of the Body, and keepeth it a good State of Health; and is very available against Vallow-jaundice, and Imposithumes of the Liver, a good of the Palife.

The Pain's that comes from the Stomack and Side, Blains, Blotches, Imposthumes, and divers other Ace den's that proceed from too much Repletion of Bloomare cured by letting Blood in the Vein between the M

fter-finger and the Little-finger.

B

For the Dropsie, let blood on the right Side betwee the Womb and the Brauch; Diseases proceeding fro the Mill, on the lest Side: And here note, The Par should bleed proportionably according to their Fatne er Leanness; and this ought not to be done without the Advice of a Doctor.

For Botches and Imposshumes proceeding from a Groin, let blood in the Vein named Sophon, which one of the three under the Ancie of the Foot. It is a of great Advantage to Courses to descend in Women and to prevent the Hemorrhoids in the secret Parts.

When any Person is taken by the Pestilence, caus'd Repletion of Humours, let'em bleed in the Vein that between the Wrests of th' Feet and the great Toe, but the Patient befure to bleed within twenty sour hours in he is first seiz'd with his Distemper, and let it be within spect to the Patient's Body, whether it be fat or lean.

other ill, proceeding from the overflowing of Bl and humours, let the Parient bleed in the two Vi

that are in the Angels of the Eyes.

If the Nose be red and pimpled, and the Face and pimpled in like manner, and be troubled with Drops, Scabe, Pustules and other Insections, that proceed from too much Blood, let the Patient bleed the Vein which is at the end of the Nose.

For the Tooth-ach, and the Canker in the Moletthe Parry troubled be let blood in the four Veint

are in the Gums in the Mouth.

Those that are tainted with a flinking Breath, lett

let blood in the Vein that is between the Lip and the

There are four Veins in each Arm; the highest of four is from the Head, the Hearr challenges the sead, and the third is from the Liver, the last is called a Low-liver Vein, and comes from the Mel.. These Perent Veins should be bled upon different Occasions: for Instance, for Pains in the Head, Byer, Errins, art, swell'd Faces, and those that are red; it is most oper to bleed that Vein in the Arms which has Relation the Head. For Fevers, either Terrians or Quarrans, Lower-liver Vein is the most proper to be blooded; then Care must be taken that the Orifice be made wished left deep than usual, less thereby it not only gather than hereals damages a Sinew that is underneath called the Legira.

There are three Veins in each 4 and that above the umb is proper to bleed, in order to remove the Heart he Face, and to diffipate the thick Blood, and Huurs that are in the Head; this Vein being more prothan in the Arm.

gainst all Fevers, Tertians and Quartans, Flemes, and er Obstructions about the Paps and Melt; letting od between the Little-singer, and the Leech-singer, as very much.

Sainst Pains and Humours in the Groin and Genitals, da Vein in the Thigh.

against Pains in the Flanks, and to dishipate all Huurs that wou'd gather therein, and to restrain too at a Flux in the Menstrues in Women, it exceedingly be to bleed the Vein under the Ancle of the Foot, bour, which is called the Sciet.

VIII. Choice Receipts, both in Phylich and Surgery.

1. Of the great Virtues of Crocus Marcus.

IS a Powder which you may have at the Apothecary's, and this among ft all other Medicines in the rld, is the most excellent against the Bloody-stux, as follows: Take one Ounce of Conserve of Roses, and

es 141 eth it inft d

er, a

Side, er Ac Bloo

the M

bet wee

Fatne Fout the

from t

Wome arts.

caus'd in that oe, but hours aft e with

d, or i of Bli two Vi

e Face d with that

he Mo

bleed

th, let

and one Scruple of Crocus Matis, and mix them together; then let the Patient eat in the Morning, and fast there on two hours; and this (by the Grace of God) will help him, altho' he has had it never so long, or sore. It is also given above all other Medicines, in the latter end of a Dropsie; and also against the Flux of the Menstrus, Bleeding at the Nose, and all other Fluxes whatsoever, it helpeth those that spit Blood. It is excellent to stop the Flux in Wounds, and to heal them, and dry them, it ye strew the Powder thereon.

2. Of the Virtue and Operation of the Quinteffence of Honey

and the Oil of Wax.

You must understand, that honey is rather a Liquor Divine, than Humane, because it falleth from Humane, and is seen a lweet thing, that the like cannot be sound on Earth: This Quint ssence of such a Virtue, that if any Man be al nost dead, and drink two or three Drams thereof, he will presently recover if you wash any Wound therewith, or other Sore, will quickly heal. It is excellent against the Cough Catarrh, or Pain of the Melt, and many other Diseases it helpeth the Falling-sickness, Palsie, and preserveth the Body from Putresation.

The Oil of Wax worketh in Wounds most miraculous ly, healing them, be the same never so big and wide (being before wide sticked up) in the space of eleven a twelve Days; but smaller Wounds in three or sour day by anointing the same therewith, and laying a Clot thereon wet in the same. Moreover, for inward Dise see it is excellent: It provoketh Urine which is stopped it helpeth Stickes, and Pain of the Loins, if you drive one Dram thereof in White Wine; it helpeth the co Gout, or Sciatica, and all other Griefs coming of Cold

3. Of the manifold Operations of the Oil of Cinamon.
This Oil is of a miraculous Nature, for it pierce thro' the Flesh and Bones, being very hot and dry, a is good against all cold and moist Diseases, being confortable for the Head and Heart, working the same Operation

there
will
will
or fore
ter end
offrues,
foever;
to ftop
hem, if

Honey,

Liquor g, that flence it nd drink recover, Sore, it Cough

veth the raculous wide(be

eleven of our day a Clot ord Dife

s floppe you drin h the co of Cold

namon. it piered dry, a eing con

dry, a eing con fame Or ation on a dying Man as the former: To be short, this oil is of such Operation and Virtue, that if a Man drinke ever so little, he shall feel it work to his Fingers and foes Ends, therefore it pierceth thre' the whole Body, liping all Diseases that come of cold and slegmatick Hulours: It availeth much with Women in Travail; it riveth away the Measles and Spots; if the Face and lands be anointed therewith, it warmeth the Breast, and elps the cold Cough; it consumes a'l cold Fluxes that roceed from the Brain and Head, and causeth quiet eep. In brief, this Oil may be used instead of the latural Balm for many Diseases.

How to make Oil of Rosemary Flowers, with its Virtue. Take Rolemary Flowers and flamp them, then put em into a Glass with strong Wine, and stop it close, tring it in the Sun for five or fix Days, and then diftil with a foft Fire, and you shall have both Water and I, which you must separate, keeping the Oil close in Glafs; whole Virtues are thefe: It helpeth against all Pains in the Head, altho' they ve continued seven Years; it comforteth the Memory, d also preserveth the Byes, if you drink now and then Drop or two, and put another into the Eyes; it helph those that are deaf, if it be put into their Bars and o drunk with good Wine, it openeth all Stoppings of e Liver and Milt, and helpeth against the Dropsie and flow-jaundice; it breaketh Wind, easeth Chollick. d rifing of the Mother. It is also excellent against the filence, or those which have drunk Poison, if they ink of this Oil, and lay them down to fweat- It comteth the Heart, and cleanfeth the Blood, and maketh Man Merry, and canfeth a good Colour; it helpeth ofe that have the Canker and Fiftule, and fuch like. d to be brief, it helpeth all Diseases of the Body that

S. How to cure that troublesome Companion the Ague.
Take the common bitter Drink without the Purgatives
O Quarts; Salt of Wormwood two Quarts; the best

me of cold and most Humours, altho' never so evil.

English Saffron a dram. After you have taken a Vonit or a convenient Purge, take half a Pint of this three times a Day, viq. in the Morning fasting, three a Clos in the Asternoon, and last at Night.

6. How to cure that tormenting Disease the Cholick. Take Anniseeds, sweet Fennel-leeds, Corionder, Can way-seeds, of each two drams: Cummin seeds a dram raised Ginger a small quantity, Bruise all in a Moru and put them into a Quart of Nants Brandy: Let the infuse three Days, shaking the Bottle three or four time a Day, then strain and keep it for U'e. Take two or the Spoonfuls in the Fit.

Take five or fix Drops, or more of Wine, or go Aqua Vita, in a Spoon, and holding down your He on one fide, let one pour the same into your Ear, it continue there about the space of half a quarter of Hour, shill holding your Head aside that it run not of and then you shall hear a most terrible Noise and Rubling in your Head, which is the Wind; then turn you head aside, and the Water will run out again very how when you have done thus much on one side, may do as much on the other; but before to keep you head warm after you have done: This I have often you, and sound Ease thereby.

8. How to give Ease, and bely the raging Pain of the To

without drawing.

This is also performed with the Spirit of Wine, good Aqua Vine (as you have read in the former Receiby pouring it into the Ears, especially on that side whyour Pain lieth, but after that you have let the Warun forth of your Ears, then with more of the same were (against the Fire) you must rub and chase your Chand under your Jaws, and behind your Ears, stroak of them upwards with your Hands toward the Neck, drive back the Humours; for it is nothing else by cold Rheum that distalleth from the Head into the Green the same with the

Vomi

bolick.

T, Can

a drag

Moru

Let the

our tim

the Head our Head Ear.

n not of and Ru turn yo very h fide, p

of the To

oftenp

Wine, er Recei Side whe the Wate fame I your Chapter C

else but othe Gi

ich causeth the Pain; therefore besure to keep the ad warm when you have done.

o. How to firengiben and comfort the Eyes. And Dip a clean Rag in a few Drops of Aqua Vita, and with same wipe the Corpers of the Lyes, Eye-brows, and mples, which will keep back the Rheum, and greatly eighten and comfort the Eyes; of which I have often de Trial, and found much Comfort.

Of Fractures which are Bones broken, and also Distoations, or Joints displaced, with their Cure.

broken, or out of Joint, and the Parties so hurt are dof help, by reason they have no Chirurgeon near m, therefore for the Relief of such Persons, I have fet down some Directions, by which they may be dof their Pain; but I would not wish them to trust heir own Skill, if they have any expert Chirurgeon hard.

a Leg, or Arm be broken, then have a Care to e the Member in the same manner as it was before,

ch you shall do in this manner.

lake a Towel, and make it fast above the place where broken, and then take another Towel, and sasten underneath the place where it is broken, then cause Meu to pull those two Towels, that they may there-extend, or stretch out the Member, and when the mber is stretched forth at length, place the broken is as they were at first, rad so by little and little let in slick their pulling; then have a Cloath ready, so that it may compals the whole Member, wet this ath in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it in the White of Egg.; and Oil of Roses mingled ether, and lay it on the grieved Part, then rowl it is the broken.

irft, rowl it about the Fracture three or four times; a down-ward, and then up-ward, and so fasten it; a rowl it with another Rowler after the same menner,

on these, place thin Splints of light Wood armed we Toe, one Finger's Breadth from each other, and bit them on with Tape, then place the Member on some Pillow for twenty Days; but if a painful Itch do an open and soment the place with warm Water, and the anoint it with Unguentum Album, and rowl it up again If that a Finger be broken, rowl it with a convent

Rowler, and splint it, and use the Means aforesaid.

11. A precious Salve for all thoje that have had any Men out of Foint, call'd, Jeremy of Bruniwick's Salve.

This Salve hath healed those that have had their Me bers out of Joint. or that have been wounded, and co not fir or bow the Member where they had the hurs by this Salve did he bring a may fiff and crooked Joagain to their former Strength, to the great Admirat

of all Men, both Chirurgeons and others.

How to make the Salve: Take two Ounces of old Hi Greafe, and of Duck's Greafe, and Goofe Greafe, Hor Capons Greafe, of each two Ounces; Linfeed-makeneek meal, of each two Ounces; Oil-olive of Ounces; Opopanax, Mastick, and Frankincense, of an Ounce; dissolve the Gums in White Wine that to be dissolved, and powder the others; mingle them together, and add Wax and Turpentine to them, the boyl them all together with good stirring.

13. How to Order and Drefs a Wound, when it is first h

with the Remedy.

First remove all such things as are in the Wound, clotted Blood, Wood, Iron, or the like, then dry Blood with a Cloth or Spunge, and wash it with White Wine, and apply some Ungents or Balms to same, and on that a Plaister sit for a Wound, then it gently, and in a good Form, for that helpeth to sten the Cure. If the Wound be of any Length, may stirch it in three or more places, but before to leave a place at the lower part thereof, for to put it self thereby.

THB

ook of K nowledge,

Treating of the

Wisdom of the Ancients:

The Chied Part.

ig an Abstract of the Art of Physiognomy and almistry; together with the Signification of Ioles, and Interpretation of Dreams, Oc.

of Phisiognomy, and the Judgments made thereby.

Hysiognomy is an jugenious Science or Knowledge of Nature by which the inclinations and Dispositions of every Creature are understood: And use some of the Members are uncompounded, and e of themselves, as the Tongue, the Heart, &c. and are of a mixt Nature, as the Eye, the Nose, and os, we therefore say, That there are many Signs which e and live together, which inform a wise Man how take his Judgments, before he be too rash to deliver the World.

or is it to be efteem'd a foolish or idle Art, seeing le erived from the superiour Bodies: For there is no of the Face of a Man, but what is under the peculafluence or Government, not only of the seven Pla-

TH

and bi and bi in fomel h do and and the

up agai conveni refaid.

my Men

Salve.

heir Me

and co he hurd oked lo

Admirai

fold H

eale, H

feed-m

olive di

le them

is firft h

Vound,

en dry

t with

Jms to

, then !

eth to

ength,

befure

r to pu

nets, but also of the twelve Sigm of the Zodiack; and from each governing Part is the Nature and Inclination of a Man or Woman plainly foretold, if the Person undertaking this Province, or pretending to it, be an Artist: Which that my Reader may attain to, I shall so these things in a clearer Light by the following Figure



By this the Reader may see at first Glance, that the Forehead is govern'd by & Mars, the right Eye is under the Dominion of O Sol, the less the Eye is rul'd by the Moon or Luna; the right Ear is the Care of Jupiter 4, the less of Saturn h; the ruling of the Nose is claim'd by Venus Q, (which by the way, is one Reason, that in all unlawful Venerial Encounters, the Nose is so subject to bear the Scars which are gotten in those Wars,) And the nimble Mersury Q, the Significator of Eloquence claims the Dominion of the Mouth, and that very Justly.

Thus have the leven Planers divided the Face among them; but not with so absolute a Sway, but that the twelve Signs of the Zodiack come in for a part: An atherefore the Sign & Cancer presides in the uppermote

k; and linetion fon un an Ar. Chall for Figure

t of the Forehead, and A Lee attending upon the ht Eye-brow, as H Sagistary does upon the right Bye, I Libra upon the right Bar: Upon the left Bye, Bye-brow you will find M Aquarius and II Gemini, Aries taking care of the left Lar: Taurus rules ne middle of the Forehead, and VP Capricorn the n: Il scorpio takes upon him the Protection of the e; mp Virgo claims the Precedence of the right ek, and H. Pisces of the left. And thus the Face of Is canton'd out amongst the Signs and Planets, which g carefully attended to, will sufficiently inform the st how so pals a Judgment. For according to the ure of the Sign or Planet ruling, so also is the Judget to be the Part ruled; which all those that have erstanding know easily how to apply.

thall now proceed to give a particular Judgment of leveral Parts of the Body: And first

of Apprehension; also a very small Head signifies the ; but a Head of a Man being neither great nor small e Prognostick of a wise Man; for all Extreams are gul, r and a Deviation from Nature; and Experinas made it manifest, that a great Head and small nbers, do always produce much Indiscretion and y, either in Man or Woman. But we must also con-

the several Parts of the Head: And first fibe Hair] The Hair is the only Exercisence of a start; yet the Ancients observe several things it; As, if the Hair be thin, it shews a Man to be weak Constitution; but if cutled and thick, it shews Person to be of a hor Complexion; if the Hair be, and stand upright, either upon the Head, or any repart of the Body, it shews a Person extreamly subto Fear, and very apt to be frighted. If the Hair hick and lank, it shews the Parts to be meek and

able, and his Conftitution inclining to cold.

f the Forehead. A large Forehead shews a liberal
is but the Forehead narrow, denotes a foolish Per.
a long Forehead shews one apt to learn; a high chead, swelling and round, it a fign of a crafty Man.

D 2

and

e Moon r 14, the aim'd by at in al ubject u (s,) An oquence y Juftly, e amon

that the

t: Au

that the

is under

and a Coward, a Forehead full of Wrinkles, them

Man to be envious and crafty.

R

Of the Eyes. The Eyes being moift and clear, the Mirth good Manners, and an honeft Life ; but if the B be declining, and looking downward, or red and w great, it betokeneth fleshly Luft, Small hollow Ever nifie Covetouinels ; gray Eyes, an evil Man, hollow E a crafty Man, rowling Byes, a wicked and vicious M black Eyes does denote a fharp aud piercing Wit, one luftful and incontinent; great Eyes, denote Slow trembling Eyes, Sluggiffiness, glittering Eyes, betol Drunkennels, fmiling and twinkling Eyes shew a mo Life. Eyes of Divers Colours and [mall, denotes crafty and flattering, Eyes turned towards the No thew a Man given to Women. Great dropping Bu with an unftable Countenance, thew a Man mad: T Circle of the Ball green, declares a crafty wicked M and a Thief: Moift Eyes denotes floutness of Stoma perfed Speech, and good Counsel. Great glifteri Eyes shew a Man gluttenous and mad. High Eyes, lars clear, pure and moift, are tokens of circumipet di gent Persons, and Lovers. Eyes always running, with out Sickness cause it, shews foolishness. Small and h low Byes, hews covetous, deceitful, wrathful and a gry Men. Chearful Eyes, betoken just Men, of a ple fant Disposition, kind and holy. Winkling Eyes they Thief, and one that lays wait to catch and infnare Me Blare Eyes fignifie a Who: e-mafter.

Of the Bye-brows. Upright Eye-brows are amiable, be the Bye-brows hanging over, thew an effeminate Perform The Brows very hairy denote an Impediment in a Man Speech; and the Brows being extended to the Temple

thew a Man to be a Sloven and uncleanly.

Of the Ears.] Open Ears shews a Man to be without Reason and understanding; great Ears an unwise Man and small Ears a Fool: Square Ears, and of a middle fize, shew alearned and wise Man.

the Nose a deceitful Person. A sharp Nose, denotes a angry Person and a Scold: Thick and low, a Person

ear, the if the E and w W Evesi ollow E

s, them

2.

cious M Wit, te Sloat s, betol W. a ma

enotes a the No ping Ev nad: T cked M

f Stornad glifteri yes, larg spect di ing, wit ll and h al and a

of a ple

yes they

nare Me miable, b te Perfo in a Man Temple

be withou wife Ma a midd

ian; all enotes Person

Manne s. The Nofe firetching to the Mouth, denotes nefty, Strength, and Apinels to Learning. an Ape, betokens a libidinous and riotous Person? of the Noftrils. The Noftrils thick and frong, betoeth Strength; if round, fair; drawn in length, merand couragious. The Noftrils narrow and round, are kens of a foolish Person.

f the Mouth. A very big Mouth, with the upper hanging over, fignifies a Man foolish and unfteadfaft a rash Man, a Babler; a Glutton, and an ungodly a. An indifferent large Mouth, sheweth a bold and ragious Mar, and a Warriour.

fibe Lips. Thin Lips with a little Mouth, thew an minate Person. Slender, thin, and fine Lips, beto-Eloquence. Fleshy and great Lips, a Fool. And those ofe Teeth bear out their Lips, are generally contume. us, Slanderers, and unfaithful, also addicted to the ve of Women.

Of the Face. A lean Face, is a Token of a wife Man Fice plain and flat, denotes a Man full of Strife e Face without any rifing or fwelling, denotes a Perinjurious and unclean ; a flefty Face thews a Mau to learn ; a fad Face sometimes denotes Poolifage d sometimes Wisdom. A fat Face thews a Man to-be Liar, and foolish. A round Face fignifies Folly. A great ce shews a Man dull and flow about any Business. A Il-proportion'd Face, thews a Person to have virtus Qualities, and to live a commendable Life, whether ey be rich or poor.

Of the Voice.] A shrill Voice denotes a Person to be olerick and haffy: A great and hoarle Voice thews a erson to be injurious, and of a merciles Temper. A weak dlow Voice, shews a Man to be fearful and cowardly. grave and flow Voice, shews a Mau to be of a sedate d quiet Temper, and one of great Strength.

of the Neck. A Neck inclining to the right side, ews a temperate Man; but turning to the left Side, a ool, and a Man given to unlawful Love. A crooked eck shews a coverous Man. A thick Neck, denotes 2 ade, birbarous, and ill-natur'd Man. A long flender Neck,

D 3

B

Of the Breast.] A large Breast is always good, and a presents Magnanimity, Boldness, Honesty, and Course A parrow Breast denotes Imbicility, or Weakness he of Body and Mind. A pursie or gross Breast, shew Man to be moross, cruel and void of Pity. The Paper Dugs hanging down from the Breast, shews a viole cholerick Man.

the mean Proportion of both Back and Breaft, is alway commendable. A crooked or hump Back, is general a Token of a niggardly and covetons Person.

of the Belly.] A lank Belly, with a high Breaft, denote a Man of Hunderstanding, Courage, and Counsel: But areat Belly, shews an indifferent, foolish, proud Man, as

given to Luxury.

Of the Arms. Wery long Arms, are a fign of Boldner
Strength and Honefty. Short Arms denotes a Fement
of Discord and Strite among Friends,

of the Hands. The Hands very short, denote a cloud sin, rude, ill-bred Person. And if fat and fleshy, with the Fingers so also, it shows they are inclined to Thest. Small Hands and long Fingers, denote Person of a genteel Carriage, but very crafty.

of the Legs. Large and well-fet Legs, denotes Boldness; large Legs and full of Sinews, shews Forcitude as Strength. Slender Legs, denotes Ignerance. Short and fat Legs, Crucky. Legs crooked and hollowed inwardly, is a fign of very ill Men. Soft and swelling Legs, shews man to be of ill Manners. The Shin cross and short, with a sharp Heel and fat Thighs, do denote Madness or Free fie to happen to that Party.

Of the Feet J Small and flender Feet, denote Hardness but the Feet full of Flesh, declare Foolishness.

. Of Palmistry, shewing the various Judgment made from

Judgment made of the Conditions, Inclinations, and Judgment made of the Conditions, Inclinations, and Jortunes of Men and Women, from the various Lines and Characters, which Nature has imprinted in the Hand, which are almost as various as the Hands that have 'em. and to render what I shall say more plain, I will in the inst place present the Scheme or Figure of a Hand, and explain the various Lines thereis.

By this Figure the Reader will fee that one of the Lines, and which indeed is reckon'd the Printipals is call'd the



Line of Life; this Line incloses the Thumb, separating t from the hollow of the Hand. The next to it, which is called the Natural Line, takes its beginning from the rifing of the Fore-finger, near the Line of Life, and reaches to the Table Line, and generally makes a Triangle thus, A. The Table Line commonly call'd the Line of Fortune, begins under the Little-finger, and ends near the Middle-finger. The Girdle of Venus, which is another Line so called, begins near the Joynt of the Little-finger, and ends between the Fore-finger and the Mindle-finger. The Line of Death is that which plainly appears in a Counter-Line to that of Life; and is by fom e called the Sifter Line, ending usually as the other ends : For when the Line of Life is ended, Death comes, and it can go no farther. There are also Lines in the fiethy D 4 Parts.

knels both, fhewithe Paper

E.

k and lo

n Neck, Learning

d, and a

ngth; b is alway general

ft,denote fel: Bun Man. au

Boldneh Femenn

with the eft. Small Car

tes Bold thort and hort and wardly, fhewa ort, with or Fren

lardness

II.

Parts, as in the Ball of the Thumb, which is called a Mount of Venus; under each of the Fingers are a Mounts, which are each one govern'd by a several Panet; and the Hollow of the Hand is called the Plain Mars.

I now proceed to give Judgment of thefe feveral Line And in the fir place take notice, that in Palmifry left Hand is chiefly to be regarded; because therein t Lines are most visible, and have the striftest Commun carion with the Heart and Brains. Now having pres fed thefe, in the next place, observe the Line of Life and if it be fair, extended to its full length, and m broken with an intermixture of crofs Lines, it the long Life and Health; and it is the fame if a double Lin of Life appears, as there sometime does. When the Sta appear in this Line, it is a fignificator of great Loffe and Calamities: If on it there be the Figure of two pr a r. it threaten's the Persons with Blindness. If wraps it felf about the Table Line, then does it promis Wealth and Honour to be attain'd by Prudence and In duftry. If the Line be cut or jagged at the upper end, denotes much fickness. If this Line cut by any Line com ing from the mount of Venus, it declares the Person to be unfortunate in Love, and Bufinels allo, and threaten him with fudden Death. A Cross between the Line of life and the Table Line, thews the Perfon to be very libert and charitable, and of a noble Spirit. Let us now fe the fignifications of the Table Line.

The Table Line, when broad, and of a lovely Colour shews a healthful Constitution, and a quiet and contented Mind, and a couragious Spirit. But if it have Croffes towards the Little Finger, it threatens the Party with much Affliction by sickness. If the Line be double, or divided in three parts in any of the Extremities, it shews the Person to be of a generous Temper, and of a good Fortune to support it. But if this Line be forked at the end, it threatens the Person shall suffer by Jealouses, Fears and Doubts, and with the loss of Riches good deceit. If three Points such as these . . . are found in the denote the Person prudent and liberal, a lover of Learns.

2.

s called

rs are a

Veral P

he Plain

reral Line

miffry t

therein th

Commun

ing prem

ne of Life

, and no

it ther

puble Lin

the S'a

eat Loffe

of two 0

it promis

e and In

per end,

Line com

rion to be

threaten

ine of life

ry libert

DOW fee

Colour

content-

ve Crof-

erty with

uble, of

it thews

fia good

d at the

alonger.

SOF W

nd in it,

lover of

Learn-

efs.

ar ning and of a good Temper. If it spreads it self vards the fore and middle Finger, and ends blunt, it notes preferment. Let us now see what is signify'd by The Middle Finger: This Line has in it oftentimes there is scarce one Hand in which it varies not) disvery significant Characters: Many small Lines been this and the Table Line, threaten the Party with kness, but also give him hope of recovery. A hast of branching into this Line, declares the Person shall be Honour, Riches and good Success in all his Underings. A half Moon denotes cold and watry Distems; but a son or Star upon this Line, promises Promity and Riches. This Line double in a Woman shews will have several Husbands, but without any Children them.

The Line of Venus, if it happens to be cut or divided in the fore Finger, threatens Ruin to the Party, and the tit shall be all him by means of lascivious Women, and Company. Two Crosses upon this Line, one being the fore Finger, and the other bending toward the le Finger, shews the Party to be weak, and inclined Modesty and Virtue; indeed it generally denotes Modesty in Women, and therefore those who desire such ves, usually chuse them by this Standard.

The Liver Line, if it be straight and crossed by other

ies, shews the Person to be of a sound Judgment, and iercing Understanding: But if it be winding, crooked bending outward, it shews Deceit and Flattery, and it the Person is not to be trusted. If it makes a Trigle \(\triangle \), a Quadrangle \(\triangle \), it shews the Person to be noble Descent, and ambitious of Honour and Protion. If it happens that this Line and the middle be begin near each other, it denotes a Person to be ak in his Judgment, if a Man, but if a Woman, dang by hard Labour.

The Plain of Mars, being in the Hollow of the Hand off of the Lines pass thro' it, which render it very signicant: This Plain being hollow, and the Lines being poked and distorted, threaten the Party to fall by his cases. When the Lines beginning at the Wrist are

DS

long within the Plain, reaching the Brawn of the Hanghey shew the Person to be one given to Quarrelling, of them in Broils, and of a hot and fiery Spirit, by which is shall suffer much Damage. If deep large Crosses in the middle of the Plain, it shews the Party shall obtain Homour by Martial Exploits; but if it be a Woman, the shall have several Husbands, and easie Labour with the Children.

ken Line of Death is fatal, when any Croffes or broken Lines appear in it; for they threaten the Person with Sickness and a short Life. A clouded Moon appearing therein, threatens a Child-bed Woman with Death. It bloody Spot in the Line, denotes a violent Death. It bloody Spot in the Line, denotes a violent Death. It beath is a Comet, threatens Ruin by War, and Death by Pestilence. But if a bright Sun appear therein, it promises long Life and Prosperity.

As for the Line in the Wrist, being fair, they denot good Fortune; but if crossed and broken, the contrary.

Thus much with respect to the several Lines in the Hand. Now as to the Judgment to be made from the Hand it felf: If the Hand be fost and long, and lean with 21, it denotes the Person of a good Understanding, ale ver of Peace and Honesty, discreet, serviceable, a good Neighbour, a lover of Leasning. He whole Hands are very thick, and very fhort, is thereby fignified to be faithful firong and laborious, and that cannot long to tain Anger. He whose hands are full of hairs, and those hairs thick, and great ones, if his Fingers withal be crooked, is thereby noted to be luxurious, vain, falig of a dull Understanding and Disconition, and more foolish than wife. He whose Hands and Fingers do bend upwards is commonly a Mau liberal, serviceable, a keep er of Secreey, and apt, to his power, (for he is feldom fortunate) to do any Man a Courtefie. He whose Hand is fliff, and will not bend at the upper Joynt near to hit Finger, is always a wretched miserable person, covetous, obfficate, incredulous, and one that will believe nothing that contradicts his own private Interest.

And thus much shall suffice to be faid of Judgment

made by Palmiffry.

III. The

II.

ns,

A

enf

Voi

H

Ve

A

0 0

ich

A

ru

er

f b

A

hre

av

bo

lan

g

II. The Signification of Moles in any Part of the Body.



A Mole on the Forehead of Man or Woman, denote they shall grow rich, and attain to great Possessis, being beloved of their Friends and Neighbours.

A Mole on the Eye-brow, shews a Man to be incontient, and given to the Love of Women; but if it be a Voman, it fignifies a good Husband.

He or She that has a Mole on the Nofe, fignifies they we their Pleasure more than any thing elfe-

A Mole on the Chin, thews the Party than sever flands a need of his Kin, but thall get Money, and grow very ich.

A Mole on the Neck, denotes him honourable, and rudent in all his Actions. But if a Woman, it shews et of a weak Judgment, and apt to believe the worst sher Husband.

A Mole on a Man's Shoulder, fignifies Advertity, and hreatens him with an unhappy End. But a Woman aving a Mole on the fame Place, it thems the shall bound in Honour and Riches.

A Man or Woman having a Mole on their Wrist or land, denotes increase of Children, but Afflictions in old age.

A

ich h in th in Ho

Han

, that wid

n with earing h. A

Dead in, i

le non
ary.
in the

with a lo

ds are i to be

thole hal be falle,

foolbend keep-

Hand to his

etous,

ments

. The

A Man or Woman having a Mole near the Heart, upon the Breaft, shews them irregligious, wicked and mall cious.

A Mole on the Belly, thews the Perfon to be addide

to Gluttony and Lafciviousels.

A Mole on the Knee hews a Man shall be fortunate marrying; and that his Wife shall be beautiful, virt ous, and very wealthy: A Woman having one in th fame place, thews the thall be virtuous, happy and fruit ful in Children.

A Mole on the Ancle, denotes the Man to be Aff fin nate, and all the Part of a Woman, like Sardanapala at the Spinning-wheel: And a Woman having the like the shall affect to be Lord over her Husband.

A Mole on the Foot, shews a Man prosperous in ge ing Riches, a d happy in his Children. If a Woma has the same, it also betokens her the same happinels.

1 of the Interpretation of Dreams as they relate to Good or Bad Fortune, &c.



Danger, will befal you by fecret and subtile Ener mich

hi ou

es.

urn

erc

her

not

·Hi

ien

not

e ir

y. .

to

y,

ck

eec

cin

no

ca te

cp.

1 at i pp 0 bu bu hd Ills F an air en re gh rea cai em re riz t, upon

ddiad

virte in the

of Aio

in ger Voma els.

Good

To dream you fly in the Air, figuifies a foeedy urney, or some hafty News : To dream you fight and ercome, fignifies you'll get the better in Law-fuits, or her controversies. To dream a Lion fawns upon you. notes the favour of great Persons. To dream of black offins and Mourners, denotes the Death of fome loving iend or Kelation. To dream you fee a Friend dead, notes the Party to be in good Health. To dream you e in a Field of flanding Corn, betokens Prosperity and v. To dream of gathering up fmall Pieces of Money. tokens Lofs and Disappointment; but receiving of Moy. Profi and Advantage. To dream you are on Horseck, and that he runs away with you, denotes you shall edily be call'd away on some Bufiness contrary to your king. A Woman dreaming the kiffes another Woman, notes Disappointment in Love and Barrenness. cam you are pleasantly sailing on a calm Water, deites a peaceable and quiet Life; but if a Storm arife, spect Troubles. For a woman to dream a Ring is put her Finger, denotes Success in Love, and Marriage trif it be suddenly took off, or fall off, it figuifies Die pointment in Love, and the breaking off the Match. o dream of Fire denotes Anger and Loss. To dream ou fee a Sow with Pigs, denotes Fruitfulnefs. To dream bu are hunting a Hare, and the escapes, betokens Loss nd Disappointment in Business. To dream a Gold-chain ills from your Neck, betokens the loss of the Favour Friends. To dream you are courting a beautiful Woan, betokens Flattery. To dream you are fored aainst your Will to descend from a pleasant Hill, betoens falling from Promotion, and Disappointment in referment. To dream of a sudden Fit of Joy at the ght of any thing, betokens the Arrival of Friends. ream you are at Banquets, but do not Eat, betokens carcity. To dream one puts a new Glove on, and it emains fo, berokens new Friendship, or Marriage. To ream you fall into a deep Pit, denotes some sudden Surrize and Danger. A Woman to dream the is with hild, denotes Sorrow and Heaviness. To dream that on queuch Fire, denotes overcoming Anger, and Recovery

fome Ener mice covery from Sickness. To dream you hear a Voice, h fee not who utrers it, denotes you shall be deluded feigned Pretenders. To dream you are walking in Garden of Flowers, and among Groves of Trees, deaon much Pleasure and Delight to ensue from virtuous Con versation. To dream of Moons contending in the Fi mament, denotes Divisions among Friends and Re lations. To dream your Teeth are drawn, or drop our, denotes the Lofs of Children, or other Relation To dream of drinking unmeasurably, denotes you will fall into some violent hot Disease. To dream of Thus der, Lightning, and a troubled Sky, denotes Displeasure Croffes and Sickness. To dream you are pursued by fa rious wild Beafts, but cannot avoid them, denotes Disger from Enemies. . To dream you fee your decealed B:others and Sifters, fignifies long Life. To dream vo are shooting in a Bow, fignifies Honour and Prefermen To dream you manage Bufiness of great Concernment fignifies Obstruction. To dream you are making Can dles, fignifies Rejoycing. To dream you are a going to hear Divine Service, fignifies Honour and Joy. To dream you hear Dogs bark, and to be diffurb'd thereat, figuifies the Overthrow of your Enemies. To dream you are with Jesus Christ, fignifies Consolation. To dream you build a Church, or erect an Alter, fignifies fome of Your Family will become a Prieft. To dream you le yourfelf fitting, or lying in a Church, fignifies Change of Apparel. To dream that you are playing with Dogs, Ha very good Sign.

V. 0

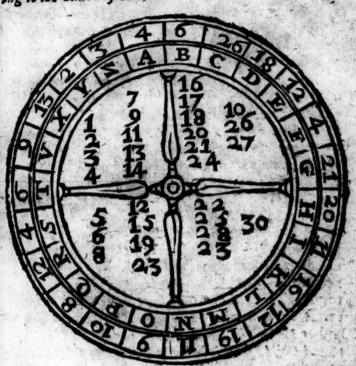
by th

defir

ing

The Work of Knowledge.

of the Ancient Wheel of Fortune, approved and affirm'd by the most eminent Philosophers; by which any thing you defire to know, may readily and easily be resolved, according to the Rules of Art.



Neaning of this Wheel of Fortune, and how such puctions as you propound may be resolved by it: inst, Pitch upon what Number you like best, but it not exceed 30: Then take the Number of the lay, as it is set down, and the Number of the Circle the Wheel above the Letters, which must be the etters that begin your Name. Then put the Numbers altogether, and divide em by 30, and looks in the ody of the Wheel for what remains; a d if it happen the upper Part of the Wheel, your Apswer will be in the Affirmative; if in the lower Part, the Negative. In ke manner, to know if the Party shall obtain their Love,

oice, houded to g in denom

drop drop ation ou will Thus

leafore by for

m your men

Can ing to

figuim you ream

me of u lee

Dogs

7. 0

ge,

all

ed a

he !

int

D;

ifi

; 1

ba

WO

he

eel

A

ior

Vb

201

Love, take the Number that stands over the first Lem of your Name, and of the Planet and Day of the Week divide the Total of these by 30: If it be over, it w come to pass; if under, not.

Questions to be answer'd by the Wheel of Fortune.

1. Wheth r any Fight shall bappen in a Campaign, or no

2. Which of the contending Parties, that make War, he have the Victory.

3. Whether a Town besieged, shall be taken or not?

4. Whether there shall be a Peace between two Princes

5. Whether a Captain be couragious, or not.

6. The Favour you defire of a Person, shall you obtain it

7. Preferment defir'd, shall a Man obiain it?

8. The Favour of a Prince, shall it be gain'd?
9. Shall a Captain be in Favour with his General?

10. Whether the Horse shall win the Race he is to run?

11. In a Suit of Law, who shall overcome?
12. A Prisoner, shall be obtain his Liberty?

13 A fick Person shall be recover ?

14. Sickn is bow long it shall continue?

16. AWife, Shall ber Husband bave a Child by ber?

17. A Woman with Child, Shall she have a Son or a

18. A Child, Shall it be hapty or unhappy?
19. Things Stolen, Shall they be recovered?

20. Shall the Year be plentiful?

21. A Voyage to Sea, shall it be fortunate?

22 What Trade shall a Man thrive by?

23. Shall a Mangain by Marriage?

24. A Ship, Shall is make a good Voyage?

25. A House, is it good to take it or not?

26. Shall a Man be rich er poor?

Thefe, or any other Questions of the like Nature, may

be resolved by this ancient Wheel of Fortune.

To proceed upon any Question by this Wheel, first chuse what Number you please: As 7, 8, 9, &c. then take the Number of the Day, set all in Order; then take the Number you shall find in the Wheel, upon the first

ter of your Name: For example, if your Name be ge, you may take G, and the Number which is over all which let down within the Wheel; and having ed all into one Sum, which divide by 30, and fet he reft: As for Inftance, If your total Number aant to 145, divide that by 30, and there will 25 ren: which Number you must look for on the Wheel, if it be in the uppermost half, the Matter will suc-; if otherwife, miscarry. nd by the like Process you may find out any thing

wou'd know; always observing, that the Numbers he Wheel exceed not 30; as you may see in the

eel.

Lett

Week

itu

tune.

or Tion

ar, Shi

inces

am it

Pun f

Alphabetical Tables rightly refolving fundry Quetions and Demands, &c.

Which of the opposite Parties that are at War with one nother shall get the better.

B	C 22 L 10 T 8	D	E 22 N 13 X 6	F 3 0 8 Y	G 7 P 13 Z 4	H 6 Q 7
3	22	24	22	3	7	6
K	L	M	N	0.	P	Q
1	10	33	13	8	13	7
S	T	·V	X	Y	Z	
9	8	2	6	6	4	

Now to put this Alphabet rightly in Practice, you must out the proper Names of the contending Parties, shall either Make Wars, or go to Law with each c-: Then put those Names into Latin, and let it be in Nominative Case Singular, observing the Orthogra-; and then as you fee in the Alphabet, place unto of those Names the Number belonging to him, acding to the Table here before written, and put the al of the said Numbers together; or, which is the e thing, each Man by himself; and when you have one, divide them by 9, and by what remains on the Part and the other, you shall find it with ease. Next ke Notice of the following Rules, by which you may rn what shall befal the one and the other: And if it pen, that after you have divided the whole by 9; no-

may firft then

take first

Let-

ha th

to

an

h

66

nothing remains, you must take the last 9 instead to, as Experience will afterwards teach you.

Now it very rarely, if at all, ever happens, the opposite Parties are of the same Name, therefore it diligently for their right Names, and that you me the better acquainted with this Rule, suppose, so ample's sake, that these two contending Parties is be Peter and Paul, if you do but consider what has laid down before, you shall be able to give a right is ment. But you must lay this down for a certain Ma That the Divine being is the great Causer and Disposal Effects, changing and altering them according to the Starry Influences, when no super Power interpoles.

P 13 E 2257 makes feven makes 4. 17 T 8 nine. times nine. R 13 L 10 refteth 4. 11 2 refts 1. u 5.9 Sum 67. Sum 37.

And so in this Inflance is shew'd unto you their No Numbers, and sums; which being divided by 9, tol there remains 4, and unto Paul refts 1.

The following Table likewife lets you fee which two shall get the better, according to the Rule force

1 3 5 7 9 1 4 0 8 2 5 7 9 1 3 6 8 5 0 1 1 3 5 8 2 4 6 8 1 3 5 7 2 4 6 8

To find out whether a Person speaks true or false.

First write the Person's Name in Latin, upon whyou wou'd try this Experiment; and what the N

The Book of Knowledge.

hat Day was, in which they told you the Story, and the Numbers thereto belonging, to each of those Letaccording to the following Alphabet. Then make total Sum of all those Numbers, adding 20 thereunand then divide the whole by 7, and if the remain-Number be even, the Story's false; if odd, 'ris true.

6 16 7 2 20 P N O M K L 6 14 11 11 Z Y S V 18 14

o know whether the Husb and or Wife shall be the longer iver.

o resolve this Queffion, the proper Names both of Man and the Woman must be writ in Latin, and Number belonging to each Letter added thereto, the foregoing Alphabet; then gathering the Numinto one Total, divided them by 7: And if the Reder be even, the Man shall live the longest; but if the Woman.

o tell whether a Woman with Child fhall have a Boy or Girl.

he Resolution of this is by writing the proper Names to Father and Mother, and the Name of the Month rein she conceived: Then put all the Numbers of Letters together, dividing them by 7: And if the aining Number be even, 'twill be a Girl; if odd, a

To know whether a new born Child shall live long or die

o resolve this, first set down the Parents Names the Day on which the Child was born; putting to Letter its Number, as in the last Question: Then a the total Sum, and put to it 25; after which, de the whole by 7: And if what remains be an even aber, the Child is but short liv'd; but if it be odd, contrary.

ead (

fore & me, for

ties had had ght Jon Ma

cordinaid,

fupe

\$ 4.

eir N

I.

hichd foreg

false.
pon whiche N

ho

of

Nu led if

he

t

6. To know which of the Celestial Signs rules at the Bin

A	B B	3	4	5 E -	6 F	7 G 60 P
9 1 80 R	0	20	0			60
I	K	L	M	40 N	8	P
80	0	100	200 V		400	
R	S	T	V	X	400 Y	500, Z

To know this, you must take the Numbers belong to each Letter of the Name of the Party you define know, and of his Parents in Latin; by the fore-go Alphabet; then collect those Numbers into one u Sum, dividing the same by 12: And if there rem 1, it signifies Leo; if 2, Aquarius, 3, Virgo; 4, Sag rius; 5, Cancer; 6, Taurus; 7, Aries; 8, Libra; 9, Sag pio; 10, Caprisorn; Pisces; 12, Gemini.

VII. Pleasant Questions in Arithmetick.

Thief breaking into an Orchard, stole a cent Number of Pears, and at his coming out he with three Men, one after another, who threatned accuse him of Theft; and for to appeale them, he g unto the first Man half the Pears that he stole, who turned him back 12 of them: Then he gave unto fecond half of them he had remaining, who returned back 7: And unto the third Man he gave half the R due, who returned him back 4; and in the end hel flif remaining 20 Pears. Now do I demand how m Pears he ftole in all? To answer this Question, you m work backward; for if you take 4 from 20, there remain 16, which being doubled make 32, from whi abate 7, and there will remain 25, which being double makes 50; from which lubftra& 12, and there emain 38, which again doubled, make 76, the number of Pears that he gathered.

which he thought, which done, bid him multiply sum of them both by 5° and give you the Product (when by 5

7 G

50

P

SCO.

elong

define

re-go

ne i

rem

, Sagi

9,5

a cert

uc he

atned

, he g

, who

unto

arned

the R

nd hel

ow mi

, you m

there

om whi

z doubl

there

the t

e Num Itiply 12 (w)

will never refuse to do, it being to far above Numhought) from the which if you abate the laft Fiof the Product (which will always be a Cipher, or 5) Number thought will remain. ample: Let the Number thought be 43, which

led maketh 106, and multiplied by 5, makes 530 \$ if you take away the Cipher which is in the laft , there will remain 53, the Number thought.

A certain Man baving three Daughters, to the Elhe gave 22 Apples, to the Second he gave 16 Apand to the Third he gave 10 Apples, and fent to the Market to fell them, and gave 'em Command one as many for a Peny as the other (namely 7 a

) and every one to bring him home fo much Money other, and neither change either Apples or Mo-

ne with another ; How could that be?

his to some may seem Impossible; but to the Arithians very easie. For whereas the Eldeft had a Penihs and one Apple over, the Second two Peniworths wo Apples over, and the Youngest had one Penih and three Apples over : So that the Youngest had any fingle Apples, and one Peniworth, as the Elhad Peniworths and one Apples over, and confetly the Second proportional to them both. They their Markets thus: A Steward coming to buy for his Lady, bought all the Apples they had at eny, leaving the odd ones behind; then had the sifter three Pence and one Apple, the middle Sifter Pence and two Apples, and the Youngest one Penv hree Apples. The Steward bringing the Fruit to ady, the lik'd it to well, that the fent him for the who reply'd, there were but few remaining; the ithflanding feat him for them at any Rate. The ard coming to the Market again, could not buy the Apples under a Peny-a-piece (who was fain to give en had the youngest Sister three Peniworths, the le Sifter two Peniworths, and the Eldeft one Penih, and so they had all four Pence a piece, and yet

79 Ose Book of Knowledge.

fold as many for a Peny one as another, and neither changed Apples nor Monies one with another, as the were commanded.

4. A Man bought 100 Eggs at three a Peny, have 20 to the Hundred; also he bought 100 more are a Peny, having likewise 120 to his Hundred; The Eggs being mingled, he sold 'em for 4 Twopence, a

120 to the Hundred as he bought 'em; the Queftion Whether he gain'd or loft in that Bargin?

Whether he gain d or lost in that Bargin?

If you work by the Rule of Three direct, you he find that his 120 Eggs at 3 for a Peny, came to 3 St lings 4 Pence, and his 120 at 2 for a Peny, came to Shillings, which being added, make 8 Shillings 4 Pence Then again to see what they come to at 5 for 2 Pence work likewise by the Rule of Three direct, and you he find that 240 at five for 2 Pence, comes but to 8 he lings, whereby the Seller loseth 4 Pence of the Monthly first cost him.

The End of the Third Part.

TH

on os

e E

147

as the

net

art

The Aion

ou I

me to 4 Pen 2 Pen

0 8 5

e Mos

THE

OK Of KNOWLEDGE;

Treating of the

isdom of the Ancients:

The Fourth Part.

armer's Kalendar: Containing 1. Perpetual gnostications for Weather. 2. The whole tery of Husbandry. 3. The Compleat and Exenc'd Farrier, Cow-leech, Shepheard, and neherd, Gc.

Year is the principal Part of Time, by which not only the Ages of Men and other Things, but also the Times of many Actions in the (their Beginnings, Progress, Continuance, and als) are measured: And is a Periodical Revolutions of Spring, Summer, Autumn, and Winter, feer one Revolution of the Sun, ordain'd to return in Courses.

there are divers Sorts of Years, as faith the Anaccording to divers Nations, which are different one another, reduced to the Rule of the Celeftial as: The Year is divided into Aftronomical and cal Parts.

e Aftronomical Year is also Twofold; that it, Solar unar.

The Solar Year is the time in which the Sun, by proper Motion departing from one Point of the Etick, returns to the same again. And this is called the Natural or Syderial.

of

17

6:

e (

m

r

A

y (

he

H

ce

he

in

ck

or

e 2

tes

dir

f

hs

t

100

dic

bs

ut

e f

P

m

28

Time in which the Sun departing out of the Tro Equinocial or Solfitial Point, and running the

Ecliptick, returneth to the same again.

This Natural or Tropical Year is also Twofold; or equal, and true, also called unequal,

The mean or equal Tropical Year, contain: 3651

5 Hours, 49 Minutes, 15 Seconds.

The true or unequal Tropical Year, is sometimes and sometimes less than the equal, by 6 or 7 Min so it increaseth, or decreaseth according to the swiftow Progress of the Equino Gial or Solsticial Points

2. The Syderial Year, is the Space of Time in when the Sun returns from the same Star from whence he parted; and is 365 Days, 6 Hours, 9 Minutes; he seconds there is a Difference among the Author

Now the Lunar Year, is likewise Twofold; the 0 mor, which is 12 Moons, ot 354 Days, 8 Hours, The Embalismal, which is 13 Moons, or Lunations

taining 383 Days, 21 Hours, &c.

The Political or Civil Years, he such as are communed for the Distinction of Times, wherein respet had either to the Motion of the Sun, or Moon only to them both together, according to the Custom of vers Nations.

The Julian, or old Roman Year confifting of Diys and 6 Hours: This Julian Account, or Year nied by the English, Muscovites, Syrians, Abassiness Ethiophians, tho' the Name of their Months differents held to be gin (which the Vulgar) on the first of Jary: which is therefore call'd New Year's Day: But cording to the State Accounts, the Year begins not the Year: As for Example: The first Day of James, will be reckon'd the first Day of the Year 17 but because the State first Account begins not till

ie B

allo

Sp

T10

thro

d ; 1

650

mes: Min

e fwi

ints

in w

ce he

s ; bu

athon

the O

ours,

tions

onim

respe

only,

om of

ng of

r Year

ffines !

differ.

R of F

: But

ns not

ne Date

of Fam

ear 171

ot till

t bag

of March, they commonly write the Date double, 172% from the 1st of January, till the 25th of after which they write only 1720.

Le Gregorian, or new Roman Mean, is forcelled, bemended by Pope Gregory the XIII, consists of 365 thours, 49 Minutes, and 12 Seconds: It begins a 22d of December, being 10 Days before the July of the Sec of Rome, and in some Protestant Councils, as in the six or seven Provinces, Vireich keeps the Julian Account.

I. Of Months

He Months by which we meafure the Years are of two forts, viz Aftronomical and Political and each feveral Divisions; Astronomical or Natural. cording to the Motion of the Sum and Moonly and her Solar or Lunar; the Solar, are the Spans of in which the Sun runs thro' a twelfth part of the ck, of which they are two forts, mean, or equal: or unequal : An equal folar Month, is the Time in the Sun by his mean motion goeth a twelfth part e Zodiack, and is always 30 Days, 10 Hours, 20 tes, 6 Seconds, &c. But the true, or apparent, is ding to the true Motion of the Sun thro' the Zodlfor when he is in, or near his Apogeon, the he are longer; but when he is in, or near his Perithey are shorter. Lunar Months are referred to toon's motion, and are chiefly threefold, wie. First, dical, which is the space of Time in which the by her mean Motion goeth thro' the Zodiack, and ut 27 Days, 8 Hours. Secondly, Synodical, which fpace of time from one Conjunction to another, performed according to the Moon's mean metion Days, 12 Hours 44 Minutes, and about 4 Se-; but according to the Moon's crue Motion, it is imes greater or leffer, by about 12 House. Thirdhe Month of Illemination, or Apparition, is faid

28 Days, or 4 Weeks, it being the longed times

The Book of Knowledge.

74 that the Moon is to be feen between Change Change. Laftly, the Political Months are civil and fual, as every Nation best pleaseth; which differ in Proportion and Name.

11. Of Days and Hours.

Ays are either Natural or Artificial: A Day ral is one intire Revolution of the Sun about Earth, which is performed in 24 Hours, conti both Day and Night : And this Day the English at Midnight; but the Aftrelogers begin it at Midor Noon. An Artificial Day is from Sun-rifing to fetting; differs in length of equal Hours, according the Sun's place in the Zodiack, and Latitude of Region. But in unequal Hours, (call'd Planetary He there are 12, so that one Hour is the 12th part of be irlong or foort, and the Hours that make an An al Day, fare from 6 to 6; that is, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,11 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,

I shall now give some brief Directions for the K

dedge of the Weather.

III. Signs of Fair Weather.

He Sun rifing bright and clear; if he drive Clouds before him into the Weft. If at h firg there appears a Circle about him, and it van equally away. If the Sun fet red, If the Moon be three Days after the Change, or three Days before Full. If the Clouds appear with yellow Edges. Ad Sky, clearing against the Wind. The Rain-bow Rain, appearing meanly red, Miks coming down the Hills, and fetling in the Valleys; or white rifing from the Waters in the Evening. Crows of vens gaping against the Sun. Beetles flying in the ning. Bats Bying abroad fooner than ordinary. Flies or Goats playing in the Sun-fhine at Brening

be d

fin ge

> rci 21

> 12

W

ck

te

all

nd.

DUC

TO

rns

g

or E

Ed

in

cd.

na

r. I

elve

oug

11

He F

plea

hat Date

gup

C

IV. Signs of Rain.

he Sun be fiery red at his rising. If he shews pale d wan. If red and black Clouds be about him at fing. If the Moon three or four Days after the ge is blunt at both ends, the thicker, the more. rcle about the Moon. If the great Stars be only and they look only dim. The Rair-bow appeara fair Day, the greener it is, the more Rainwashing themselves. The chattering of the Pyc. cks, and Ducks often Crying. The Owl crying chiften ; Swallows flying low ; the working of an Inall'd a Spinner. Many Worms appearing above d. The Beafts eating greedily, and licking their The biting of Fleas, Gnats, &c. The Soot falnuch from Chimneys. The sweating of Stones. A round a Candle. Aches in ancient Peoples Limbs rns. Bells heard at a farther diftance than usual. gathering together in the Fire. Now Dew Morn. or Evening, Oe. All thefe are fure Signs of Rain.

V. Signs of Wind or Tempest.

Ed Clouds appearing i'th' Morning. Much shooting of Stars. The Rain-bow red. Black Circles red Streaks about the Moon. Stars dim and fi ry. on fair, a windy Winter. Clouds slying swift in r. Fire burning pale or huzzing. Ravens clapping clues with their Wings. The high slying of the Crying of Swine. The Herb Treesoil looking tough.

VI. Of the Rain-bow.

le Rain-bow, is that Bow which the Almighty was pleased to place in the Firmament, as a Token to hat he would drown the Earth no more. But as natural Cause of it, it is caused by the Sun-beams gupon a hollow Cloud, when its edge is repelled

B 2

and

e drive if at his it vanil oon bet s before s. A d

1-bow

down white

in the

ary.

rening.

17.

ge

Fer

37 1

bout

ontal

lifh

Mid-

g to

ordi

le of

ry Ho

t of al

n An

11,1

he K

76 The Book of Knowledge.

and driven back against the Sun; and thus ariseth Vn ty of Colours, by the mixing of Clouds, Air and so Light together; therefore it is seen in Opposition to Sun, for the most part in the Evening.

VII. of Rain.

th;

n t

rpn

th

ear

is p

rth.

atit

er E

Wh

ole

OWE

ulet

of t

at la

ng ie. 1

nal

eopl

ft G

He Ancients ascribe Rain to be a cold and early Vapour, or Humour isexhaled from the Earth; Waters by the Beams of the Sun, and carried into middle Region of the Air, where, by the Extremity the Cold, it is thicken'd into the Body of a Cloud; a afterwards being disfoly'd thro' an Accession of Heat, falleth upon the Earth: And this is done by God's Poer, and at his Appointment, as the Prophet Amora nesseth, Amos 4. 7. and 9. 6.

VIII. of Hail.

Ail is nothing but Rain congealed into Ice by Coldness of the Air, freezing the Drops after aissoving of the Cloud; and the higher it comes, the longer it tarries in the Air, the rounder and kit is: We have sometimes great Showers of Hail in Heat of Summer after a Thunder-clap; which doth nifest, that the Air at that time is extream cold, the congeal the Water therein, not with standing the Heats upon Earth.

IX. of snow.

S Now, (as fay the Ancients) is of the fame Hun that Hail is, but only of loofer parts; and the fore in the Summer-time is melted into Rain before cometh down.

X. Of Frost and Dew.

N the Day time, thro' the heat of the Son, then cold and moles Vapour drawn up a little from

th; which, after the settling of the Sun, descends on the Earth again, and is called Dew; but if by the rpness of the Air it be congealed, is called Frost; therefore in hot Season, and windy Weather, Dews not so frequent, nor so much, as after a calm and lear Night: For when Frosts happen, they dry up t and Mossiure; for the Ice being melted, the Wasis proportionably less.

XI. of the Wind.

Vind is faid to be an Exhalation hot and dry; engender'd in the Bowels of the Earth; and begotten our, is carried fide-long upon the Face of the rth, and cannot mount upwards above the middle gion of the Air, which by reason of its Coldness doth atit back; so as by much Strife, and by meeting our Exhalations rising, its Motion is forced to be rater round, than right in its falling; and this makes it Whirl post or Whirl-wind, which oftentimes by its olence carrieth many things with it from place to place.

XII. of Earthquakes.

Is plenty of Winds gotten and confined within the owels of the Earth, which is striving to break forth, usern a shaking, or sometimes a cleaving of the Earth; if thereby the Destruction of many People, and Ruin whole Powns and Cities, as the sad Fate of Sieily has it lately shown us, by finking of Mountains, and raing of Valleys. But though what I have said may be no Natural Citie of Earthquakes, yet doubtless the shall Cause is God's Anger against a provoking sinful cople; which ought to make all our Hearts to tremble, she God for our Sins should cause the Earth under us odo so.

E 3

XIII. of

d the

Hum

th Van

and fi

on to

d can

into (

ud;

Heat,

d's P

mos

e by

nes,

nd k

oth

, the

eatt

here

Ear

XIII. Of Thunder and Lightning.

Hunder and Lightning is occasioned by an En lation hot and dry, and being carried up the middle Region of the Air, and there inclosed the Body of a Cloud: Now these two Contrarities be thus shut or inclosed in one place together, they savariance, whereby the Water and Fire agree not till they have broken through, so that Fire and Wissley out of the Clouds, the breaking whereof making the Noise which we call Thunder, and the Fire is Lightning; which is sirst seen, the 'the Thunder of be first given; because our Sight is quicker than Hearing: For the sooner the Thunder is heard after Lightning is seen, the nearer it is to us.

XIV. Of the Clipses and Causes.

By an Eclipse in general, is understood a Desemble Light happening in some of the Celestial Bost and is caused by the Interposition of an Opaque Bost and our Sight; now the Opinion of Astronomers at that all the Planets of themselves are dark Bodies, by ving no Light but what they receive from the Sun; he the Sun and fixt Stars are naturally luminous; when 'twill follow, that any Planet interposing betwixt is Sun and our Sight, so also our primary Planet combetwixt the Sun and its secondary, deprives that seed dary of its light; and consequently renders such seed dary Planet unilluminated to its primary.

2. Of Eclipses of the Sun,

An Eclipse of the Sun is caused by the diametrical sterposition of the Moon betwize the Sun and the Early which commonly happens at the new Moon, or who she is Conjunction with the Sun; but every New-Mood doth not cause an Eclipse because of her Latitude; so the Sun seldom escapeth a Year together without appearing eclipsed in some Part of the Earth or other

if the tee from ter or from the vente of the of

ife tw

n E. ded of the but pen the St

on's
the
fuf
on
ar t

To ody

nt I

al

an E

d up

lofed

ties b

ey fa

not

d Wa

re is

er a

han

feer

efed

Bodi

Bod

T\$ 20

es, b

n; h

Xt t

omi

feco.

(con

all

art

whe

100

ya

27

her

D:

reacher

if the Corjunction, or new Moon doth not happen the Sun's passing by the Node, but within half a tee from the Node, he then must suffer an Helipse ter or lesser, according as the Node is nearer or restrom him, at the time of the true Conjunction; If the meeting of the Sun and either Node happen he very sull Moon, then he shall totally escape and see of the new Moon.

an E lipse of the Moon, is nothing but her being dered of the Sun's Light by the Interposition of the the betwirt the Sun and her, which can never happen then, because of her Latitude, for if the Sun he Semidiamiters of the Moon and the Earth's Show at the time of the true full, be more than the on's Latitude, she will be eclipsed; but if the Sun the Semidiamiter be less than the Latitude, she cansuffer an Eclipse that Full; and though every full on there be not an Eclipse, yet she rarely passet a artogether without being eclipsed little or much, for Sun passeth her Nodes every Year.

4. Eclipses are either Total or Partial.

Total Eclipses are such as quite cover the illuminated ody, and are either central or not; central are when a Centers of the Sun, Birth and Moon be in a fireight ine, or when the Centers of the Sun, Earth and Moon incide: Not central, are when the Centers do not conde, the notwithstanding they may be total: Partial, to when the Sun, Moon, or other luminous Bodies are ut partly darkned.

Now the Moon being less than the Earth, and the Earth nuch I is than the Sun, Solar Ecliples are never, or very rarely total; yet if it happen the Moon be Perigeon, and the Sun Apogeon, an Eclipse of the Sun may be total; for then the Moon's apparent Diameter exceeds the un's considerably, and her consider or perfect Shadow

E 4

reaches the Superficies of the Earth, by which such a cost that are fituated within the Compass of this pent Shadow (the Diameter which is about 300 Miles) lose the whole Light of the Sun, which has cause die Darkness that the Stars have apreared at Noon-day, a so dreadful that the Birds have fell to the Ground.

1 15

like

Qua

pio a

His .

it c

-dra

Lea d, 1

tou

drn,

emb

Hts

108

th-

Pi

Thi

aly

1,

VI

evi

W

283

th

18

int

Off

F

ate

ec

15

XV. Of the Four Quarters of the Year ! and first of a

The Spring, or Vernal Quarter, begins when the hand conters into the Ram, or aries, (which is with on the tenth Day of March, aftronomically) thereby whing the Days and Nights equal to all the World, the Sun then rifing due East, and fetting due West. The Quarter continues while the Sun goes thro' Aries, The rus, and Gemini.

This Quarter is naturally but and moift; the most temperate in all the Year, being both pleasant & health ful, and most convenient for the taking of Physick; a ther to remove Chron cal Distempers, or to preven a for time to come.

2. Of the Sun.

The Summer, or Estival Quarter, begins when the Sun touches the first Minute of Cancer, or the Crab, there by making the longest Days and shortest Nights, to thok that dwell on the North-side of the Equinox, which we shally happeneth about the 17th of June; after which the Days decrease. This Quarter continues till the Sun hath gone thro Cancer, Leo, and Virgo.

This Quarter is hot and dry of for then the Sun is in his full height and strength, bringing to perfection the Productions of the Earth, the time of gathering in the Harvest being chiefly in the last Month of this Quarter.

3. Of the Autumnal Quarter.

The Autumnal Quarter begins when the Sun is said to touch the first Minute of Libra, or the Ballance, thereby making the Days and Nights again of equal length which

9

nd.

luch P

s perfe

fed fe

davia

the so with by mid, the Th

mealth k, e

n the here thole ch which

is in the 1 the

d to

er.

gth ich h is usually upon the 12th Day of September, for likewise the San riseth due Eist, and sets due West. Quarter continues while the Sun goes thro' Libra, no and Sagittary. His Quarter is generally held to be cold and dry, it often proves most and wer; for the Sun now

it often proved moist and wer; for the Sun now adraws his Heat, and thereby cauleth the falling of Leaves from the Trees, whence this Quarter is also d, The Fall of the Leaf.

4. Of the Winger.

the Winter, or Hyennal Quarter begins when the touthes the first Minute of the Tropical Sign Capitre, which is for the most part about the 11th of ember, thereby making the shortest Days and longest ghts, to those that dwell on the North-side of the Brooklas, and the Contrary to those that dwell on the sth-side. This Quarter continues while the Sun makes Piogress through Capricorn, Aquarius, and Pises. This Quarter continues cold and moist, being dially opposite to Summer; for now the Fields look barna, and the Trees naked.

VI The Compleat Gardiner: Containing Observations on every Month in the Year, for Planting and Sowing.

muary. Plant Vines and lay them for Increase, and plant Apple and Pear-trees, and all fores Wall-fruit-trees; if the Weather be open, trim Wall-ees, cut and nail them: Set and fow Kernels and Stones, this and the next Month, breaking only the Stones, this, and fow only the Kernel: Set Beans and Peafe, at, fet, and lay Quickfets and Rofes; all these may be one also the next Month.

February.] Now is a very good time for Grafting the prward forts of Fruit-trees: If the Weather be tempeate, fow hardy feeds, as Piale, Brans, Rediffes, Parfips, Carrots, Onions, Parfiry, Spi mage: Make up Horeds for Melons, Cucumbers, and to bike: Lay Branches of Vines, Rofes, Wood-bines, J. ffamins, Laurestinus,

B 5

Phil-

we work of Knowledge.

Philleroy, Pyracutha, Ge. Plant Goosberries, Cun Rasberries; and begin to plant hardy Herbs, toward latter end of the Month; transplant Cabbage and

liflowers, and fow Asparagus.

March This is the principal Month for Graftin forts of Fruit-trees; transplant all forts of hardy H and Flowers, make up Hot-beds for Cucumbers, Me Colliflowers, to come la er, the Ruffia-Cabbage and der Flower-eeds, as Amaranths of all fores, Afric Marvail of Paris, &c. Sow most forts of Garden-feeds Endive, Succory. Leeks, Radifh, Beets, Parsnips, rets, Parfley, Sorrel, Buglos, Burrage, Chirvil, Sale Lettice, Onions, Orrice, Purlin, Carrots, Creffes, S mage, Marigolds, &c. Sow most Sorts of Flower-feet likewise Turneps in this and the next Month, to b them early. This is the Principal Month for fowing Seeds, and planting of Flowers and Slips. Sow Pi and Carnations, and Gilly-flowers at the Full-moon, the Seeds of all Winter greens; plant out Colliflows and all forts of Cabbages, where they are to fland; a likewife Carnation layers in this end the next Mont In this Month also sow Oats and Barley.

April. You may Graft some fort of Fruit-trees in the beginning of this Month; fow all Garden feeds in de Weither; and plant all forts of Garden herbs in we Weather. You may yet few those fort of Seeds spok of in March: Sow tender Seeds, 28, Sweet Marjoram, B fil, Pinks, Carnations, H, flop, Thime, Savory, and Parflin, Dutch and English Savoys. Set all forts of Wie ter greens in this, and the former Month, let Sage and Rolewary, fow Lettice, Spinnage, Chervil, and Creffe, once in three or four Weeks, to have it young. Cucumbers, Melons, and Artichoaks. In this Monthal fo fow Hemp and Flax, pull Hops, and open your Be

hires, and Bark Trees for Tanners.

May.] About the beginning, or within a Fortnight under or over, fow French Beans in fine mold; fow ter der Garden seeds, as, sweet Marjoram, Thimeand Ball, Dutch and English Savoys, plant out Cucumbers and Amarenthus, &c. Of the Hot-bed, take up Tulips whole

Stocks

cks ar

ed you

s tree

une

ch Sa

your

nep-le

e Sa

s of I

fuly.

ks, P

II-tre

Spil

ps, 0

, bu

re y

AUC

in y

1

be

aug

C

W

m

fo

he

un

vil

2

ile

ry

ne

Se

ks are dry, fow Purslain ; fet your Stills on work. ed your Hop-Gardens, cur off superfluous Branches, s trees, and weed Gardens and Corn. une | The beginning of this mouth fow English and ch Savoys; fow Sallad-feeds for latter Sallads. Take your best Anemonies, tulips, and Rannucluses; sow hep-feed in this and the next month; and transplant e Savoys that were fowed the laft month; plant s of mirtle; shear your Sheep, the Moon increasing. fuly. This is the principal Month to innoculate apris, Peaches, Necturines, and Rofes, &c. Prune your Il-trees, lay Gilliflowers and Carnations; fow Lettice. Spinnage, for latter Sallading; transplant or remove. ps, or other Bulbous Roots; plant Cuttings of myre

but let them not have too much Sun at ficft. Rere your large-fided Cabbages planted in May, to head Aurumn. Keep Weeds from growing to seed, and in your Howing. Gather the Snails from your Wal-, but pull not off the bitter Pruit, for then they

begin with others.

ge.

, Cun

OMSLO

and d

Saftin

rdy H

s, Mc

e and

Afri

-feeds

ips, s

I, Salle

es, Sp

I-lee

to h

gaiwo

w Pi

on, a

flower

d; Mont

in th

in de

1 Wd

fpok

n, Ba

and

Wie

and

effer.

Plant hal-

Bee

ght

CI-

GI.

bat

cle

ks

dugust.] The beginning of this Mouth sow Cabbage Colliflower-feed; prune superfluous Branches from Wall-fruit-trees, unbind the Budds you inoculated mouth before, if they take. Sow spinnage and Letfor latter Sallading; fet Suckles, plant them rather the Shade than in the Sun; fow Lark-four, Cindiraft, lumbines, Robin the Bush, and such hardy Plants will endure the Winter: Plant Strawberries, and or Garden-plants. Reap and gather in your Harvest, le the weather continues fair, for you may reep and ry in your Corn, as well as make Hay, when the Sun nes.

September. Transplant Colliflowers and Cabbages that re fowed in August: Plant tulips, and other Bulbous ots you formerly took up; take off your Carnationers, and plant them where they are to frand the win-; Remove Fruit-trees from September till March, expt in Froft; fer Cutting of Bays, Lawrels, &c. Tranant most fort of Herbs and Flowers; gather Hopsthe ginning of this Month, and fow your wheat and Rye.

Off0.

offober. Set Beans and Peafe; fow all forts of Fineses, as, Nuts, Kernels and Seeds, either for Tree Stock, in this or the next Month; plant Role-trees, a your bulbons Roots of all forts; plant all Fruit-trees to have shed their Leaves: Drench Stiff-lands.

November. T Sow Brans and Prafe, prune all forms Fruit-trees, and brigin to cut and tries Wall trees; he carrots, Parsnips, Cabbages, either for your Me Seed; Cover your Asparagus and Attichoakes: set Named Kernels; yet you may plant Tulips. Kill your Switches

in or near the full of the Moon.

December.] Set Peafe and Beans if the Weather moderate: Set and transplant all those forts of Fruitrees, especially such as are not very tender, and in ject to the Injury of the Frost; prune Vines if it Weather be open; nail and cut all forts of Fruit-tree sow Bay and Lawrel-berries dropping sipe.

XVI. The Experienc'd Husbandman: Shewing bow to Minure, Plow, Sow, and Weed, &c.

Aving already treated of Gardening, and directly the Gardiner how to order Marters for even Month of the Year; I come now in the next to direct the Husbandwan in the Management of those Affin that are proverly under his Cognizance.

The first Point of Husbandry is, to prepare the Ground the second, to Plow it well; the third to dung it well. The Ways of doing this are divers, according to the Nature of every Soyl and Country. Only take Notice that all great fields are tilled with the Plough and

Share, but the leffer with the Spade.

The Season of the Year, and the Weather also is to be observed in the Plowing of the Ground: You must not plow in wet Ground; nor yet after every little Rain: That is, if after a great Draught, a little Rain falls, which hath not gone deep, but only wer the upper Part: For the Ground ought to be thorowly mellowed; but not roo wet; for if it be too wer, you can expect but little Benefit that Year: You must therefore observe

offunct P

a di

oiffunct P

a di

oiffunct P

t the

ch [

eds nich e Co fide fine hen

ell-p heth ife,

ery or li

th our ou

ou op op A

nd po

he o an Frid

Trees

ecs,

cest

forts

es;

et N

: Swin

ther

Frui

od fit

if th

Trees

to Mi

redd

even

dired

ffain

ound

Well

th

Dice

and

o be

not

ain:

hich

For

not

but

rve

bat

35

t the Seafon be neither too dry, nor too wet: For ch Drinels, will hinder it from working well; bele either the Hardnels of the Earth will refift the ough; or if it should enter, yet it never will break Clods small enough, which will be hurtful to the t Plowing. But if your first Ploughed has been a dry Season, it will be necessary to have some biffure in your second flirring; which will also When the Ground ke your Labour the more easie. rich, and wet withat, it is to be ftirred when the eds are full grown, and have their feeds in the top, hich being ploughing so thick that you can see where e Coulter hath gone, utterly kills and deftroys them : fides, thro many firrings your Fallow is brought to fine a Mold, that it will need very little Harrowing hen you fow it. And seeing so much depends upon the ell-plowing of the Ground, the Hustandman must try hether his Ground be well plowed or not; for otherife, the Balks being covered with Mold he may eafily deceived; to be certain therefore let him thrust own a Rod into the Furrow, and if it pierce alike in ery Place, 'tisa figu the Ground is well plough'd; but or If it be shallow in one Place, and deep in another, e Ploughing is faulty. If you'are to plow upon a Hill, bu must not plow up and down, but over thwart, for the inconvenient freepnels is to be avoided, and the Laour of Men and Cattle made more easie. But then ou must be careful not to plow always one way; but metimes higher, and fometimes lower, working aope as you fee needful.

As to the season of Plowing, it must be chiefly in he Spring, the Ground being in the Summer too hard, nd in the Winter too dirty; but in the Spring, the bround being mellow'd, is the most easie to be wrought pon; and the weeds are then turned in, and being luck'd up by the Roots before they have seeded, will ot spring again, but help to enrich the Ground. And herefore the middle of March is usually the best time o begin Plowing. But yet if the Ground be light and and, it may be plowed in the winter, if the weather

will permit. A flender and level Ground, subject Water shou'd be first plow'd in the end of August, a stirr'd again in September, and prepar'd for Sowing bout the middle of March. The light hilly Ground broke up about the middle of September, for if it be broke up about the middle of September, for if it be broken up before, it may be burnt up by the Sun, and his no Goodness remaining in it, being barren and without Juice. But this shall suffice to be spoken of Breaking

up the Ground.

Now if your Ground be barren and cold, producing flore of Weeds or Rushes, to bring it to a modern Heat, and so make it fruitful, let it be manur'd wit Lime. The Lime-stones may be got among Quarries Stones, and in divers other Places, and you may but them in a Kiln, in the most convenient Place you have to fave the Charge of Carriage; and when you have fanded your Ground and hack'd it, make your Lin small, and on every Acre beflow 30 or 40 Bushelid Lime, spreading it, and mixing it with Earth and Sand very well; and the ftronger, and sharper the Lime is, the better the Earth will be; and you will find your Improvement answer your Labour. And here note, That it is no matter what Colour your Lime-Rones are, who ther White and Grey; so they be but sharp and strong in Quality; to give a good Tindure to the Earth; is be ing the Strength and Goodness of the Lime, and not it Beauty that produces the Profit. It is a great Helper to cold, clayey, wet Ground. Such Grounds are also very much help'd by laying Dung, or any Soil that is fattening, either of Cattle, or such us is cast out of Pond-lake, or muddy Ditches; for barren and hot Earth can never be over-laid with good Manure, or Compost, for thit warms the Earth, and it is the want of warmth make it unfruitful.

As for the Hacking and Sanding before-mention'd, the first is, after the Ground has been turn'd up with the Plough, to go over it with a long Hoe, or Hack, and cit in pieces the Grass which you see turn'd up in the Reiges or Furrows, or any uneven Lumps, that it may be dragg'd away, burnt, or carried together with the

Weeds,

eeds

ad S

nven

u fee

wi

k in

odu

But

refa

ne c

t he

l d

for

ard

ra

ma

od 1

s N

211

gen

HO

3

int

rs,

er

n la

ars

-4

bth

1

C

th

I

B

nk

ce

re

p.

f

eeds not to grow up again to incumber the Corn. nd Sanding is, to bring Loads of Sand, and lay them in evenient Places, spreading them lightly, or thick, as u see Occasion over the Ground, that the Lime mixwith it, may the better embody with the Mold, and k in with the Rain, to the heartning the Ground, and

pica

ft, a

ving

ound

be bn

d har

rithon

eakin

ducin

deray

d will

riesd

y bun

have

have

Line

helio

Sand

is, the

r Im-

That

whe

ong in

is be

ot its

per to

very

eten-

lakes,

never

that

naka

on'd.

with

, and

1 the

may -

the !

cedi,

oducing a good Crop. But belides what I have already mentioned, there are veral other Ways of manuring Land; I will mention ne of them for the Husbandman's better Information. there it will not be amis to take Notice, That what I do very well for one fort of Land, will not do at for another; and therefore in manuring of Land, gard must be had to the Nature of it: As for Example, r a barren clayey Ground, Lime and Sand it excellent manure it with ; but for a barren fandy Ground, od Marle is much more proper. If it be ask'd, What s Marle is? I answer, it is a rich fliff Clay, an Boemy all Weeds that spring up of themselves, and gives generative Virtue to all Seeds that are fown in the ound; it is of a glewy Substance, in Quality cold and , and was Barth before it was Marle, and being turninto Marle, it is nothing but a rich Clay of divers Cors, according to the Strength of the Sun and Climate ere it is produced. This is so good a Manure, that Il laid on, it will enrich the barrenest Ground for ten ars, and some for thirty. To find it, Take an Au--whimble, made to hold many Bits, one longer than other, till you have tried, by drawing the Earth in Place, then proceed in the most proper Places till come to the Marle ; and the most proper Places is the lowest Part of high Countries, near the Brooks Lakes; and in the high Parts of low Countries, upon Knowls or little Hills, and in the Clefts of Reep aks, or Breaches in Hills opening themselves; insome ces it lies deep, in others shallow; and commonly rea landy Grounds are verged with it, lying very p. Having found it, dig it up in great Lumps, bring o your Lands, and lay it in Heaps a Yard diftan

from another; and when it is dried, fpread all

H

will permit. A slender and level Ground, subject Water shou'd be first plow'd in the end of August, a stirr'd again in September, and prepar'd for Sowing bout the middle of March. The light hilly Ground broke up about the middle of September, for if it be broke up before, it may be burnt up by the Sun, and has no Goodness remaining in it, being barren and within Juice. But this shall suffice to be spoken of Breaking

up the Ground.

Now if your Ground be barren and cold, producing flore of Weeds or Rushes, to bring it to a modern Heat, and so make it fruitful, let it be manur'd will Lime. The Lime-stones may be got among Quarries Stones, and in divers other Places, and you may but them in a Kiln, in the most convenient Place you have to fave the Charge of Carriage; and when you have fanded your Ground and hack'd it, make your Lin small, and on every Acre bestow 30 or 40 Bushelid Lime, spreading it, and mixing it with Earth and Sand very well; and the ftronger, and sharper the Lime is, the better the Earth will be; and you will find your Improvement answer your Labour. And here note, That it is no matter what Colour your Lime-Rones are, who ther White and Grey; fo they be but sharp and frrong in Quality; to give a good Tindure to the Earth; it be ing the Strength and Goodness of the Lime, and not in Beauty that produces the Profit. It is a great Helper to cold, clayey, wet Ground. Such Grounds are also very much help'd by laying Dung, or any Soil that is fattering, either of Cattle, or such us is cast out of Pond-lake, or muddy Ditches; for barren and hor Earth can never be over-laid with good Manure, or Compost, for thit warms the Earth, and it is the want of warmth make it unfruitful.

As for the Hacking and Sanding before-mention'd, the first is, after the Ground has been turn'd up with the Plough, to go over it with a long Hoe, or Hack, and cut in pieces the Grass which you see turn'd up in the Reiges or Furrows, or any uneven Lumps, that it may be dragg'd away, burnt, or carried together with the

Weeds,

eeds

ad S

nven

u fee

wi

k in

oduc

But

era

ne c

t he

ll de

for

ard

ra

ma

nd I

s N

211

gen

OU

int

rs,

er

n la

ars

-7

bth

C

th

I

1

nk

CC

re

p.

seds not to grow up again to incumber the Corn. nd Sanding is, to bring Loads of Sand, and lay them in evenient Places, spreading them lightly, or thick, as n fee Occasion over the Ground, that the Lime mixwith it, may the better embody with the Mold, and k in with the Rain, to the heartning the Ground, and

oducing a good Crop. But besides what I have already mentioned, there are eral other Ways of manuring Land; I will mention ne of them for the Husbandman's better Information. there it will not be amis to take Notice, That what I do very well for one fort of Land, will not do at for another; and therefore in manuring of Land, eard must be had to the Nature of it : As for Example, r a barren clayey Ground, Lime and Sand it excellent manure it with; but for a barren fandy Ground, od Marle is much more proper. If it be ask'd, What Marle is? I answer, it is a rich fliff Clay, an Baemy all Weeds that fpring up of themselves, and gives generative Virtue to all Seeds that are fown in the ound; it is of a glewy Substance, in Quality cold and , and was Barth before it was Marle, and being turninto Marle, it is nothing but a rich Clay of divers Cors, according to the Strength of the Sun and Climate ere it is produced. This is fo good a Manure, that Il laid on, it will enrich the barrenest Ground for ten ars, and some for thirty. To find it, Take an Au--whimble, made to hold many Bits, one longer than other, till you have tried, by drawing the Earth in Place, then proceed in the most proper Places till come to the Marie ; and the most proper Places is the lowest Part of high Countries, near the Brooks Lakes; and in the high Parts of low Countries, upon Knowls or little Hills, and in the Clefts of Reep aks, or Breaches in Hills opening themselves; insome ces it lies deep, in others shallow; and commonly rea landy Grounds are verged with it, lying very p. Having found it, dig it up in great Lumps, bring o your Lands, and lay it in Heaps a Yard diffance. from another; and when it is dried, spread all the Heaps 2

d ha vithor eakin

bje

ift, a

Wing

ound

be br

ducin dera d will ries y bun

have have Line helso

Sand is, the c Im-That

whe ng in is be ot its

per to very ttenakes

never that aka

on'd. with , and

the may: the

ced!

this is not he caste to come by, I will speak of other more general, that will envice any poor Sind, or the for Graid, with this Trouble and coff than before.

Woolen Rogs, are very profitable for M nuring a Enriching of Land, a Sackful and a half being fuffi is for dreffing an Acre of Arable Ground. The way of fing them, is to chop them very small, and spread the angequal Thickness over the Land before the Fallowing time, and then coming to Fallow, let the Plough the them carefully into the Ground, and cover them.

Shavings, or Wafte Horns, or Hoofs of Beafts are ve good to manure Land withal' learter the Shavings the like Quantity as the Rags, and plow 'em in afterin fame manner. These will keep the Ground in go Heart for five Years together without any renewing The Hoofs of Caule are approved for this, and may be had of Trotter and Tript-men, &c. and must be uld as the Rags and Shavings, Soap-aftes, when the Lychi been drain'd from them, is of excellent Use in this Cit and has besides the Property of killing Weeds and Intel that breed in the Ground, and eat up the Cera. The Hill of Beafts in riches Land, being frewed and plowed in, to there let lie to rot. Also Male dust is much available this Purpose, allowing three Quarters of it to an Add And to chrick your Dung on the Lay-fall, is to throt often Beef-bioth, andother wafte Broths upon it, as all Seaps ludy; and so foldoning, one Load will be worth three of the fame kind that is not fo nied. But fo mud shall suffice as to the Manuting of Ground.

In fawing of your Seed, let your Grain be the best and scatter it according to the Art of good Husbands, and let your Sprinkling be a Medium, not too much too littl. But to make the Seed prosper the best steep it in thick shimy Water that drains from Durghills and if no such be to be had near hand, steep Cow during the work of the seed in it: Wheat will be no sould be such the Seed in it: Wheat will be no sould be such the seed in 36, Peale in 12; but Rye and Oass may be lowed dry; for that agrees between them.

But

But s

A tak

te Vo

, tho

ime t

of G

o for

m, a

r Fie

Lan

up,

ces,

d 3

k B

-loa

eve

ter

He

[c, 1

ze h

hat

o th

len b

, t

m,

epe

inf

the

m

d tl

Sti

ir,

ומי

ttl

ndi

re

Bu

rds

on

DEC 20

other

r Ch

y of

then

wing

h tak

e ver

ags #

tertie

good

Wite

134 p

e uld

ye ha

Cale

n ca

" Hit

0,30

ole'to

Acts

hror

is allo

vorth

mgd

beff,

ndty h, 10

etter

hills:

dung

well but

bell

But

but when the Seed is fown, all is not done; you It take care to prevent the Defigns of those that will ke void all your Labour, and defeat your Hopes; or tho' you have fown your Corn, you fhall never fee me up : Rocks, Crows and Daws, are great Devourof Grain, who will be fure to be about you, when you o low; to keep these at a Diffance, shoot some of m, and hang them upon Poles in divers Angles of r Field; flick their Feathers along the Ridges of Land; lay Trains of Gut powder, and blow the Powup, or let it lie featte ing in the most frequented ces, and the Sent of it will make them for fake the d; especially now and then shooting a little. You alfo take great Numbers of them by placing firong k Brown Paper, twifted tapor-wife, like those on Sa--loaves, in Holes of the Earth, the broad Top comeven with the Ground; Bird-lime the infide, and ter force Grain in it, and then the Fowl putting in Head to take it out, the Paper folimed, will flick le, and rife with him; when being blind-folded, in Aze he will fly up a great Height and fall down again, hat if you be near at hand, he may caffty be taken. o the feattering Nux Vomica, mingled with Pafte, if en by them, as it feldem miffes, will make them for , that they will forfake the Field. If you lime your in, they will for lake it; and fo they will, if it be eped in Water wherein Wormwood has been boild, infus'd; or elfe-sprinkling your Corn with the Dregs the bitterest Oil; and it will do the like, by making em calt it up fick; and fo not defireus of any more: d thele, with hangings Bunches of Feathers on Lines Sticks, that the Wind may dangle and twirl them air, may help to preferve your Corn when newly on f and this last also may be uleful when it is ripe. tthese Directions relate only to Bowl; who notwithnding all you can do, will be fure to come in for a ere with you.

But there are other Destroyers of your Corn besides rds; which you must I kewise take care to destroy, ongst which are the Pismires or Ants, who will do a

great

great deal of Mischles by biting off the Chies or Spron so that it will never grow, but rot in the Ground: I prevent this, search the Corn-fields well, especially der the Hedges, and the Roots of old hollow Trees, on the Tops of Hills cast up; and if you find the there, pour limed Water strong and hot among the presently after Sun-setting, and it will destroy the For want of Lime, make a Lye of Wood-ashes, and

will do the fame, tho' not fo effectually.

Another Devourer of Corn, are your Dores, or gestlack Beetles, which lie under the Clods, and in Sproming-time do much Mischief: To destroy these, making time do much Mischief: To destroy these, making there is a little breathing Wind that may earry it on the Surface of the Ground; with wet Rubbish, or mount Pease-straw, Hay, or such like, and it will either it em, or chase em out of the Ground; for they are, all other Creatures, the greatest Enemies to Smoak, a can least endure it. But if your Ground be limed, a that you sow Lime among your Corn, you may troub yourself with them no farther, for if they bite where the Lime has touched, it kills them.

The next Vermine to be destroyed are Field Ran a Mice, and Water Rats also; for these destroy a gree deal of Grain: Which to prevent and ruin them, so out their round Holes when the Field is bare, and pulled them, which they will eat, and will kill them; the Sprinkling of Juice of Hellebore them, will also do the like. But that which I present above the rest, is, to beat common Grass very small mix it with a little Coperas, Vitriol, and course House and make it up in Pellets, and scatter it in their Hauna is the mouths of their Holes, or other likely Places, at the Scent will draw them from all Paris, and once eating it, they will certainly die, This also may be used Granaries and Barns, for other Rats and Mice, with got Success.

Slugs and Snails are another sort of Devourers, which do much Mischief to Corn and Pease, just sprouting up To kill these, the best thing is soot or Lime sprinker

thi

VO.

Graft

fa

laft

rid o Wor

engt

y bi

e Sc

ttie

Male

in a

on of

ys o

ll gi

COV

a ca

the

ears

zed

t fc

an

cla

che

n f

21,

eir.

Ha

tvo

ng

1

nde

W

to

11

CY

uf

en

Spron

d: 1

ially

rees,

the

g the

y then

r gra

Sprom

mal

r who

it ore

moul

her k

216,

ak, a

red, (

troub

eret

ats an

n, fo

nd p

ore

prele

fmal

Tones

aunn

25,30

eatin

afed i

h goo

whid

g up

igkle

thi

andi

over the Ground; for touching it, they will die. Grafboppers allo do much Injury, by feeding on the f and Bloffom of Corn and Pulle, from the first to laft: These are not easily destroyed, the best way to rid of em is, by sprinkling Corn with Water; where-Wormwood, Rue, or Centaury has been boil'd, till the ength of them are taken away by the Water; and if y bite where the Sprinklings happen, they will die. e Scent of any bitter thing being so offensive to them they are never found, where any fuch things grow. Moles are another Vermin to be defiroy'd, for they in a double Regard deftructive to Corn; that is, in ing the Roots, and rooting it up : Not making Diffinon of any fort, but raking all alike; There are divers ys of taking them, but not so easily when the Corn is Il grown: for then they do the greatest Mischief, en the'r Tracks, or casting up of their Hills cannot be cover'd so easily; however, you must do is as well as u can; and when you fee them cifting up, or moving their Tracks, firike them with an Iron of many ears: or dig Pits in their Tracks, and let earthen zed Pots, which they will blindly fall into, and can t scramble out ; or fill an earthen Jug with Pitch, Roand Br mftone, with fore loofe Toe or Rags, and firing clap the Neck to the Mouth of the Hole, and the Air the Earth drawing in the Scent to a great Diffance, Il ftifle them; or mix Juice of Hellebore with Ryeal, scatter little Pits in the Furrows, and finding it in eir way, they will greedily ear it and die-

Having shew'd you how to destroy such Vermin as are evourers of Corp, it will be now necessary to say someong about Weeding of your Corn when it is sprung up: r Weeds are very offensive and destructive to Corn, adering its Growth, and chooking it up.

When the Corn is sprung up about a Foot above the tound, those sorts of soil that are apt to produce Weeds, il require your looking after, to root them out: If cy be Thistles, or such as are great and offensive, they will be taken away with Hooks and Nippers, cutting em off close by the Roots, or rather pulling them up

by

Cl

gs

the

R

arfe

cou

in

ncy

ure

eve

or g

he

ding

pa

p t

444

te h

WS,

ril

be

d

eat

g t

ons

s V

OWI

dd

by the Roots, if you can do it without breaking Ground, so as to bring the Corn along with them. Nipper may be made with two long Pieces of Wood vised, to be opened like a Pair of Pinters with steeth, closing into ode another, that they may take surer and firmer hold without stepping. And a Weeds may be sinch hindred in their Growth, by hing of two Bushels of Bay-salt in an Acre of Land you do your Wheat, after the Grain is sowed: For it is a Friend to Corn, in making it prosper and industry it is an Enemy to the Weeds, and hinders in Growth.

2. How to turn barren Land into good Pasture and Mell Hitherto I have been speaking of the Ordering Corn, I come now to speak of enriching the Earth Meadow and Pafturage, And this is done two ways, By Watering and Manuring it. And for this Ufe, lower the Ground les, fo it be not subject to Overings, or too much Wet, the better it is, and the log made good. Confider, in the next place, what kind Grafs it naturally produces; whether clear, and est or mixed with that of worler Growth ; the first is be but if it be of a worfer fort intermixed with This Broom, and offenfive Weeds; then grub and pluck up by the Roots, clearing the Ground of em as well you can; then dry them, mix them, with Straw, burn them upon the Swarth of the Ground, and for the Ashes upon it; then fold your Sheep upon t Ground for leveral Nights, that their Dung mayi creale its Strength, and their Feet trample up Grafs: Then featter it well over with good Hay fee and go over them with a Rowler, or beat them with flat Shovel, that they may be the better pres'd in the Ground, to take Root; then over these san Hay, or the rotting of Hay under Stacks, or the Swee ings of the Birn, or moift Bottoms of any Hay the has been good, and is most, and of no other the; the foread on your Manute, as Hotle Dung, Man's Orden or the Doog of any Beaft; which being thin'd, a

king em.

Wood with 9 y take and a

by f and. For

inde lerri

Men dering Barth

ays, Ule. et-M

e food kind ean

IS bet hiff uck e

Well W. 1 fore on d

hayi up t 7 feed with

d in fcatt wee

y th ; 1 dun 20

th

Clots well broken, let it lie till the new Grafs gethrough its but do not graze it the first Year. the Cattle weed it up, not having yet taken very Root s but mow it, that it may have time to come erfection: And the the Year it may prove thort course, yet the second it will be fine, and very long. in great Plenty. And dreffing it thus but once in

nov Years, will continue it for good Meadow or ure; especially if in dry Seasons yga bave Water to eveir, which may be done by bringing Springs thro' gathering the violent Fallings of Rin into a Ditch the other fide of it, or by any other Conveniency, acding to the Situation of the Ground, on the afcendpart, to overflow it fo long, that it foak deeper n the Roors of the Grais, to continue its Moiftune the Nourishment of it for a coliderable time. And

te here, That the best Season for the watering of Meaws, is from the Beginning of November to the End of vil; and the muddier or more troubled the Water is better, for then, it brings a Soil upon the Ground : d this generally happens after hafty Showers, and eat fluxes of Rais. And if you have many Fields lyg together, especially in a Decent, you may make a onvenience in the uppermoft, to per up the Water till

s very well foak is; and then by a Sluce, or breaking own of a Dam, let it into the next; and so by a small ddition of Water, transmit it to many. s by the state of the state of

a distribution of the property and the second and the second fige a but (aligned flag them down his Contag dividual Transit

. For the strip Land, Take good W. trip ! A CAR MARKET BEAR OF COMMENTS OF STREET to the analysis of the same and the XVI. He

continued in the parties of the property ार के तिस्ति के किया के किया के किया कि कार्य के किया के किया के किया के किया के किया कि कार्य के किया कि कार्य der er einen auch bekaren in Tarende

And that is the entire in the control with the Zin . have to me at the profession and selection

XVI. The Experine'd Farrier, and Cow-Leesb, &c. Com ing above an bundred approved Receipts and Medin for the Cure of all Diftempers in Cattel ; as Horfe, Ki Sheep, and Hogs: With Directions bow to find, and what the Difeafes, or Infirmities are.

1. Tor a Gall'd Back, Take Honey and unflak'd Li beat, put it in a Linnen-cloth, bind it clofe, lay it in the Embers all Night, then firew it on the led place; but if it bleed, ftrew thereon a little Ven

greafe, or old Shoe-leather burnt to Afhes.

2. For a Bruis'd Back, Take a good quantity of Road allow burnt, two handfuls of Barley burn', mix 'emai put upon the Sore Morning and Evening; but if t Si re be corrupt and full of dead Flefb, then use more the Allom than Barley; if it begin to heal, use more the Barley-powder than Allom: If you have so Allon take Butter of Verdigreale, melt it very hor, and pour on the Sore twice or thrice a Day, and bind a little Ha thereon, that the Horse may not rub it off. If it swell keep it warm, dip a wad of Hay in Water, lay it on the Sore, and keep on an old Saddle.

3. For a Broken Wind, Take Boar's Dung and Powder it, and pour a good quastity of it into Milk luke-warn, give the Horle a Quart every third Day, and in four of

five times it will cure him.

4. For a Hoarfe Cough, Take five or fix Eggs, and ly them in a fharp White-wine Vinegar, till the Shells be forewhat foft, then fling them down his Throat, and it will cure forthwith.

4. For the Belly Bound, Take good Wort, and fo mud Soap as an Egg, mixed together, and give it to your

Horfe to drink,

For the Bots, Take a good handful of Egrimoney; and make the Horse to eat it early in the Morning, and keep

him fafting a pretty while after it.

7. For the Hide-bound, Take Fenugreek, Turmerick, Anniseeds, Bay-berries, Licorice, and Cummin-seeds, of each a like quantity, beat them to Powder, mix

them

well at a

dily.

For

1, 2

th of

e in a , W

1153

s, th

er,

tle H

fore

In

dful,

whi

pin

Durt

abo

No

ead

eks

e,

aon

0.

and

CY

th

ts

1.

well together, and give him a spoonful in Ale or at a time, Blood-warm, and this will cure him

dily.

For a Canker, Take a handful of Salt and burn it k, a Penniworth of Bolearmoniack, a Half-pennish of burnt Allom, and a handful of Sage; boil all e in a quart of old Chamber-lye till one half be way wash the Horse therewith every twenty four is; and after you have washed the Sore five or fix is, then take a little Turpentine, wash it in clean ter, and put to it a little Powder of Brimstone, and the Honey; boil them in the said Water, and wash

fore place therewith, and it will cure him.

In the Mound, Take red Sage and Rue, of each a dful, half a pound of Allom, and burn it, or Honey white Coperas, of each two penniworths, boil these pint of White-wine Vinegar; then take the third burth Feather of a Goose-wing; put a strong Thread about your Finger, dip it in the Water, and wash Nose therewith: and if he snort up the Feather, the tead will pull it back. This will heat it in three eks: Also you may, if the Time of the Year will e, boil in your Vinegar a little handful of Ribworr, tony and Dasses, which is very good.

o. For a Green Wound, Take White-wine and warm and wash the Wound all over, then take Turpentine, ey of Roses, and Wax; melt them together, and them continually till they incorporate: If it be a dip Tow is it, and fill it; if it be a Hole make

ts and put into it.

Con

dici

nd h

d L

ofe,

heg

Ven

Road

m,a

if d

ore

Ore

Allon

Pour

e Ha

fwel

on the

OWde

warn.

our a

d lay

lls be

end it

much

your

and

keep

rick.

ecds.

mix

hem

1. For a Festred Sore, Take Lime, Tow, and Horse, g, temper them well together with Pepper, and the ite of an Egg, lay it to the Sore the space of five s, and it will heal ir.

2. For a Shot, or Stake, Take Sallet-oil, Turpentine, Bees-wax, of each a Penniworth, and fo much Roas an Egg: boil all these together, and sprinkle on a little Virdigrease, then make clean the Wound, make Tests and put them into it.

3. A good Drink, Take Pulus Dispeniba, two Penni-worth,

worth, Annifeeds and Licorire, in powder, of each a penniworth, of Sack a quarter of a pint, and a little let-oil mix'd together; warm them Blood-warm.bu warmer, then give it to the Horse with a Horn today and let him frand tied upon his Bridle a while after. 14. For the Ham, or Horn in the Eye, To help Horle your felf, if you want a Parrier to do it, the Cord (for want of Nippers) with a Stick, and twitch Note very hard, and hold him faft, then take the per Lid of each Eye; and with a Needle and The give it a flitch to the top of the Horfe's Ear, and me neath the Eye-lid you shall fee a Skin with a hard Gri or Horn, which with a thacp Pen-knife you may cuto but be careful in cutting it top much, then take a li Small Beer or Ale, and Spure le in to washit, andie help him.

15. For the Pearl in the Eye, Take Juice of Sallend the frice of Ground-Ivy, Woman's, Milk mixed toget and fquirt it into the Eye as often as you think fit.

it go away.

16. For hicking and Burning i'th Eyes, Take Role-wi Plantain-water, Mirtle, Housleek and Flower-water Tuttia prepared, of Camphir, of white Strufe with Opium, and the Whites of roafted Eggs, of each the Grains; fet the Water on the Fire until it be hot, beat them fo for the space of three or four Hours, the Arain-them, and keep the Liquor in a Bras Veffele Ropped ; apply this to the Corner of the Eyes.

17. To cure a Fiftula, When you perceive in to fu feald it well with Honey and Sheep's Suer, for that keep it from bleeding; then flit it in the patherent the Sore, and put in for much Mercury as a Peafe; it ing well abated with Sallet-oil, lay it on with a fi ther; then take a Penniworth of Verdigreafe, one H penniworth of red Lead; beat all thefe together, the wash the Sore with Water made of Coperase Elder-les in Summer but with the inner Bark of Elder in the W ter and after the washing put in the Powder out Sore, and drop in a little Sallet-oil. - Inch Cont when you are the fact that you Pron 18.

lee

bin

hel

I

nid

. 01

hir

. 1

he

OW

ion

. 1

Qu

and

ive

01

W

el,

me

H

U

F

. P

t

1

en

be

lik

to

8.

I

q

5

th

n

in

The Book of Knowledge

n

leck, and dip a Lock of Wool in its public in his Han, blad it fast; observe to do this once a Day, and it help him.

hem well together, and four them, then put in lowder of falt-petre, and walk therewish be you feel ion, till he be direct a find has a dominated to some for the Glaunders, Take swenty Cloves of Garlicks.

Quants of Ale, and one Penniworth of Sallet city and beat the Garlick, and mix them altogethest ive it him to drink a theo takes Pan of Coals, and on them the Powder of Brimstone, laying on it a wet Hay, and hold it under the Horse's Note in a sel, that the Smoak may ascend to his Nostrils, and me him well with the same, and then ride him till he begin to sweat, and set him up warm and our after give him Meat min with the Water of For valled Thiels. Wash them with the Water of

For galled Thighs, Wash them with the Water of Plantain, Mirrie, and the Leaves of Mallows, then the place with Unguerum Popilion. The For a Strain, or Stroak, Take Flour of Linseed, entine, and Life-honey, of each at like manning; them altogether with White-wine, till they the

to the Grief, and it will take away any Pain in the a. For a bot Impostbame, Stamp Liverwort and best

mix 'em well with the Grounds of Ale and Hog's c, then mix it hot, and lay it on the fore place! for Imposthumes in the Bars or Head, take a penth of Pepper beaten to fine Powder, a spoonful, inc's Greate, the Juice of a handful of Rue, the uls of strong Vinegar, mix all well together, ing it once in two Days, till the Swelling go as

18.1

128

tles

o.dr

fter.

Ip y

, tak

vitch

the

The

d ned

Gri

cuto

all

dit

llend

togeth

fit,

e-wi

water

wich

ch th

bot,

urs, th

effel

to fu

that

er-end

ife; it

one Ha

her, th

der-lea

the W

er out

to Meximol our ally will

with Hog's Gorale, and lay it in the manner of a story

ac

1

is

bi

hel

5.

iye

th

ery

ď.

-(1

all

PC

nt

i

m

ga

eas

0

OW

ten

th

.. 7

12

ific

1

EL

her

e t

ig.

lint

SIL

E

26. The Mare's Evil, Take Oat-meal, Mallows, Wo wood. Horehound, and Smalfage, wring them toget and boil them till they are fost: then lay it to the Gand it will bring it to a head, then lanch it and a red Lead, Bolearmoniack, and Rozin, beat them together, and lay it on the Place.

Ter, a Half-penniworth of Brimftone in Powder, and fuice of Hemlock, and boil them all together; then an old Woolcard frape away the Hair, and lay of Medicille cold where the Mange is the with a way of from or Fire-thovel, pat it eafly, and in a proportion of the state of the s

Wash his Mouth with Vinegar and Salt, and he will after a while.

29. To belp a Herfe poor in Flesh, Give him two had niwe to of Herfe-spair, in one Penniwerth of Ale, doing thus two or three times, it will make him to his Rich.

30. For a Horse that is Purse, Take the Powle Gentian at the Apothecary's, give him some of the Master of Ale, and it will help him.

of a Possage-Pos, shas you feesh Meas in, lay is a bleeding place Passierwife, and is will steach she in factorists.

32. For the Acresches, Take English Honey, Ventrale, and the Powder of Brimstone, bear then specther, and washing piece very clean, and then a it all week.

hard Knor-besween the Knee, the Hopfland the when you perceive it, burn it wish an hot Iron, a moint the Rair about with Meast-foot Oil, and it help it.

34. For the Staggers, Take two Penniworth of

whe Book of Monofoledge.

199

ick, Annifeeds, Long-pepper bearen, and Sallerials ach one Penniworth, give him this to drinke home in the Forthead, and put in al piece of blur griff take a spoonful of Aque Vine, and a spoonful of his is in one of his Bars, and fo, likewife, in the other Har. bind them up for the fpace of twenty four Hours to-Rowlets flacken, and then you night fire ics. s. For the Pole-evil, Take running Water and Chains ive, of each a quart, put therein a pint of Saft, und them till they come to a quant themboiltimethensa Wad of Hay, and after you have fitaled it apply ery hot to the Sore. or thrice a Day. 6. For a Prick Take Turpentine, Tat, Michsand fluet, of each a drawn; and due head of Guelletel all thefe together, and lay them for he man canbits ped, and if it chance sorbreak postabove she Haof. atthe place with the fame shiff, and ib will draw and two spoonfuls of very thies beam, and with this . To belp a Horfe than vannet fi de Esk Beir Anti-, and Sallet-oil, of each one Penniworth, and a little mpane, give it him to drink, then draw orthis and wast it with Batter and at Hitle White-wine gar two or three Days together or and it will give and let him chaw upon the Bridiesanthemol has else . For the Strangles, or Strangulining Take Copmbs own Bready Bay berries and the heaves do pond temper them with May butter, and give emin't three Daystogether and it will cure himer , tallq? . To help any Swelling, Take Heartneks framp itsus in with Sheep's Dang and Vinlegan and materiofit iffer, andday it to the fwelled place tol and said ton To cure any Smeding in the pade, Mande the Grands the Grands the laid Leg or Foor doch found, and with a Knife

shen a

mis

al

Wo

ged

e Gri

9

em i

May

and hen

P Of

in t

is M

will

OW

Alc,

m reg

owde

of th

10 ON

y is n

she B

reth will the rou, at and it

seb of

linter, or west Weither, hang it is young himden, anthe Turif or Earth drieth, forthall the Swelling, it is well the bas, it

her thing dig up a Turk oropiece of Broth for :

e the Leg or Foot did fland, hang the free inst :

Thorn, if ie bedummer, dwier Weachen de it.

For absolutions, or a Form out Yoursell first

too The Book of Knowledge.

1

17

01

bd

ois

48

eth

ca

ef

49

10

er,

will 50

a

ice

da

ta

ξI Vit

OD

sh

ern

52

Al

n.

Tick

Fer

his

53

des

wd

th

bathe the grieved Place with warm Patch-greale, to the about it a binding Platfier of Pitch, Rozin, he fire, and fallet-qil, well mixed together, and more the Fire; then fold that Limb about with Flax, a splint is with fost, broad, fire, fixing Splints, but move them not for fifteen Days together, except Rowlers slacken, and then you may fireighten them gain; yet it is a good sign if it swell, and the Rowlers slacken, and then you may fireighten them gain; yet it is a good sign if it swell, and the Rowlers and their dressing it every fifteen Days, the Broth knit; land if any grafs Matter appear, bathe it to or thrice a Day.

fund, mix it with fresh Butterand Sallet-oil, give it and det him Blood in the Forebead.

on it the Powder of Rozen a Day or two, then two spoonfuls of very thick Cream, and with the of a Chimity make a Paste thereof, and spread it of sore.

together, give it to him, then rub his Teeth with a sied in a Clout to a Stick, and thrust it into his fa and let him chaw upon the Bridle a while after it.

Actinick, ground to powder, then make a little little action of a Barley-corn, so the Bone on the top of Splint, raising up the Skin with a Corner, and put much Mercury or Arfalck as will lie upon the flightly up the fore place, the space of two or three his for in that interne, angulih will becover, and solet fall so his Ment a security will becover, and solet fall so his Ment a security not and go away of it self, you may heat the Sore with the former Salve pressing the again Corre.

Toke Best-wax, Hogi-ga and Tarpentin of each a like quantity, melt Wan and Hogs greak; diffeire the Turpentine it, and his it well together, then put it in an each Pot to good, and with the same anoint the Com

20160

IOI

Hoof, and putting Wheat-bran unto it, boiled very and flop it in the Horfe's Feet, helpeth a Fretefe Eounder.

17. To repair 4 broken Hoof, Take twelve Heads of rlick, feven Ounces of Rues old Barrow's Greafe and om, of each two Ounces, mingle them with half a dful of As's Dung, then boil them all together, and

pipt the Hoof therewith.

48. For a Gall or Hurs with the Saddle that doth frell. eth an Onion in Water, and fo lay it hot to his Back can be suffered, bind it faft, and it will all wage the elling of her mann-ve

49. For the Vives, Take a Penniworth of Englifo Ho-, a handful of Violet-leaves, and framp them togeer, being mixed, then flit the Sinew under the Ear. d lay on the Plaister two or three Days together, and

will cure without fail.

50. To belp all Gramps, Take Peace-greafe, or Patcheafe, and Wine-vinegar, of each a like quantity, boil and being molten very hot, with the same bathe ice or thrice a Day, and exercise moderately before dafter dreffing; it will not only take away his Pain, t alforemove all Swellings or Cramp, what foever.

1. To cure the Worms, or Bots, Take Hartshorn and vin, flamped or chopt together, mix it with good ong Vinegar, and give it to drink; or with your Hand th his Fundament with Brine, or with the Water of

ermandine, will give him ease presently.

52. To belp a tired Horse, Pour a Quart of good Wine Ale down his Throat, and it will very much refresh m. If your Horse in Travel fall suddenly sick, where Town is nigh, alight, and with a Knife, or Bodkin. ck him in the Roof of the Mouth and make him bleed. fering him to chew and eat his own Blood, is a Cure himfelf.

53. If a Horse in balling bow not his Hoof. Mingle mp with the White of an Egg, and ftop the Hoof der the Shooe; but if it be a Wound, put, in the wder of Oyfter-fheils and Verdigrealen to dry it up, the White of an Egg, with Joap and Vinegar.

54. The

the B c.if tw of me Rue ve it

ale, th

zin, N

di moi

Blax, a

o buts

cepti

them

Row

Dund!

Arew hen the ir on

d Per rith S is a itad

Or w e flitt p of put

Oit, t hel ee He o let

felf. rela

23-g1 melt tipe

a carl COLI

2. The Experienc'd Cow-leech.

1. How to know, and belp a Cow that is like to caft be Calf: She will look hollow-ey'd and pinc : Taketh Brounds of Ale, and the Powder of Cinnamon, Liqu rifly and Ginger, and give it her to drink.

2. For a Cow that has east ber Calf, Take Grains Long-pepper, of each two Penniworth in Powder, a

give it her to drink in Milk.

thin hallow it, holder pare to

3. For a Cow that bath calv'd, and cannot glean, To e quart of good Ale, boil it, and foum it well, then a in a bandful of the Flour of Baley-malt, and give it to drink in a wirm Marfh. .3

4. To belp Calves from Worms, When they are troub therewith, they will run up and down, and not he still in a place, but quiver and shake, and hold the Heads towards their Sides: Take Southern-wood, Worm-wood, and bruile it with dry Pige and Find and make a Pase thereof and put 'em intutheir Throu

5. For Weaning of Calves, Take five Branches of Ta fey, five Branches of Rolemary, and Springs of Mis flamp them and give the Juice to drink, with four food fuls of good Vertaice.

6. To increase Milk, Take Sugar-candy, Cinnamon, a

firming Drink, and give it to drink now and then. 7. To belp a Beast that cannot pifs, Take and broil Carduus Benedictus, then ffrain it with White-wine, and

To give it to drink.

8. Fur the Chollick, Take the Powder of one Pent worth of Ginger, and fo much of the Powder of Liqu rish; give it in a quart of Mead, and it will help her.

9, For loss of Cud, Take half a pint of Urine, by and Wall-earth, of each a handful, mix em we together, and wash the Roof of the Mouth; but pulla the Tongue, and force some down.

10. If a Cow be bruised, the will pis Blood, Take Per winkle, Comfrey, Hearts-tongue, and Blood-wort, the and flamp them in a Morrar, wring out the Inice, give a little thereof at a time in Renet to drink.

11. For a Cour, Take Afhes finely fifted, and

m

ck

1 he

12.

d fbe

lion

c, t

130

U,

th !

14.

ke

han

d it

15.

ur, ıll,

16

ort

le.a

ed

gel

17

e I rai

ing nd

th

pd.

19

eat b d

2

lea (p

II to

2

10

ho

pre

ESSE TRANSPIRE DE MINORDI m with the Grounds of Ale or Beer, and make it ck like Batter, and fo lay it thereon, whe this and it I heal it. 12. If a Cow bave the Pres, ber Milk will go away he will lye with ber Legs along, Take a little Danderlion, and Grounfel, and boil shew well in good frong e, then firain out the Liquor, and give it her.

13. For a Beaft that cannot dung, Take Hay, feeth it Il, flamp it, and frain the Liquor, and put into it

th Greafe and Soap, and give it.

caft le

aketh

Liqu

rios a

er, i

n, Th

heng

e it k

roub

ot fla d the

ood,

Ficcho

Phron

f T

f Min

(poor

100,20

.

bruil

ae, an

Penn

Lique

her. Bu

n wa

ullo

Peri

cho

c, 1

d of

the

14. If a Beaft be fick of the Gall, and ready to burft, ake a pint of ftale Ale, one wenniworth of Ox-gall, and handful of falt mix them together, and give it to drink, d it will care forthwith.

15. If a Com's Gall do run, she will feeur, Bang down ber r, Take Sallendine, Turmerick, and React, boil em

ill, and ftrain 'em, then give it Luke-warm.

16. If a Beaft be grieved in the Lungs, it will be boarfe, ors winded, and bang out the Tongue, Take a pint of stale le, a half-penniworth of Bolearmoniack beaten, of Hemped and Lung-wort, of each a handful ; beat 'em well gether, and give it to drink.

17. If a Beaft be fick of the Murren, it will rattle in e Ibroat, Take a pint of fale Ale, Long pepper, and rains, of each one half-penniworth, of Fenngreek, a faring worth, beat them well, and mix them together, nd give it warm to drink. Or you may let them blood the Nostrils, and give him Sugar-tandy, Cinnamor, nd Turmericks, beaten and put in Milk.

19. For the Staggers, Take Cloves and Pennel-feed, eat them to powder, and with Milk give it the Beaft

drink, and then let him blood.

20. If Beafts be Maw-fick, isbeir Eyes well settle in their leads, and grown much, and pine away, Take a pint of Milk. spoonful of Tar, a half-penniworth of Honey, mix em Il together, and give it the Beaft to drink warm.

21. The More evil is known by the ft aling of Black, Take fore-water, and More graft, otherwife called Roja Solis hop the Herbs fmall, and give the Beatta Dishful of it

bree or four times a Day.

22; The

The Tangen; and what it is, it is a Disease know by the Swelling of the Tongue, or by a Bleb thereon, it is keth them rough furred in the Throat; and to swell. I threir, Take a handful of dry Mole's Barth, prickthe Bleb with the Point of a sharp Kuise, then sub the Roof the Tongue about the Bleb very well with the East and cast some Urine into the Beast's Mouth.

Nick-vein, then take a quart of Ale, boil it and for it well, then take it off, and put into it a spoonful the Juice of Garlick, and as much Tar, then takes gai-candy. Benugreek, and Brimstone, all beaten powders the quantity of three spoonfuls; brew all a gether with the Ale till it be cool, putting in a quant of a pint of saller-oil, and so give it the Beast to drive fasting, and after ir, chase it to and fro a pretty while

24 For the Afgrung, Take running Water, Leave and Salt, rub her Mouth and Noffrils therewith, a

break the Bleb under the Tongue.

Bay-falt of each a handful, and four heads of Garlid flamp all these together, then take a quarter of a pour of Leaven, a little dishful of Soot, work it with the other things, then take a quart or less of good Ale, it two spoonfuls of Mather, one penniworth of Long-per beaten, and give it the Beast to drink, and then chall her up and down an hour, but keep her from Water sin or six hours after it.

26. For the lich, With old Urine, and Ash-wook ashes, make a strong Lee, then to a pint of this Leeps Tar, black Soap, Coperas, Pepper, Brimstone, Board Grease, Stasse-sace, Plantane, of each a like quantity as much as will make the Lee a thick Salve, and with the same anoint all the sore places, and it will both the and heal.

27. For a Beaft that bath eaten venomous Herbs, Take a good handful of Wormwood, chop it very small, put it into a good quantity of Ale or Beer, and give it the Beaft to drink three or four Days sogether, in the Morning.

28. FW

8. F

9. F

ves,

m W Hone

her,

balf

n th

Eye-

thing hel

21.

bru

ore !

oun with

32.

Find in

i, i

ar !

33

am

Th:

34

ice

B:

はけな

re

n

th

The Book of Unowledge

bnon

itn

12. T

ickt

e Ro

Eard

in th

d icu

onfula

akes

aten

allo

uarte

drie

hile,

Leave

ne au

arlick

pour

th th

Ale,

g-pep

er five

Wood

ee pul

Board

with

th kil

Take

it che

n the

. Fu

105

whole Mustard-feed, and mix it with Wine or strong, and give it the Beast.

9. For the Canker in the Mouth, Take Wood-bineves, Sage, Salt, and Plantane, of each a handful, boil
m well in a quart of running Water, with half a pint
Honey, and a pint of good strong Vinegar, mixt toher, and wash the Beast's Mouth once a Day.

10. For Infirmities in the Eye. Take an Egg, and put
half the White, then fill it again with Salt, and roast

to. For Infirmities in the Eye. Take an Egg, and put half the White, then fill it again with Salt, and roaft in the Embers to long, that you may beat it to Power, then mix of that Powder in a spoonful of Water Eye-bright, and as much of the Juice of Housleek, shing the Beath's Eye twice or thrice a Day, If it do help, let them blood in the temple Vein-

bruile it with Vinegar, and lay it to the Eye; for ore Eye, fpirt Beer therein, or thew the Leaves of ound-ivy and drop into the Eye, with the Juice there with the Powder of Ginger.

22. For the Cow that bath the Wither, Take the Mores of Flower-de-luce, wash them clean, stamp them wells i mix it with a Penniworth of Long-pepper in Power, make thereof three Balls of the bigness of an Egg. I give the Beast one in Drink each Day, for three of the Days together.

33. To make a Cow sake Bull, Give her of the Herb led Cow-make, which groweth like a white Gilliflow-among Corn, two hours before the shall take Bull, if should refuse the Bull.

34. Against the Biring of a mad Dog, Take Garlick and a line Linner clock, then chase and rub the bittenace therewith. Or take the Root of the great But nifed with Salt, laid to the place, it will help Man Beaft.

35: To fasten Teerb. First you shall prick his Gumbbe. ath on both sides, within and without, and the Gums ove with the Point of a Kulle, then take a Whetstone rough Rebble, and rub the Gumba there with, and make im place; so done, thate them well with Salt, are they

they will faften again; or rubthem with Sage and Sile 36 How to Geld or Cut a Calf, You shall cause one hold down his Fore-part or Legs, then bind his His feet with some Cord half a Yord a sunder, let his she bound, and let the said holder set both his Knew the Cord, night to his Legs, and so cut him gently, a anoint his Flanks with some fresh Grease, then rub Reins with cold Water mixed with Salt, and he shall well.

OWC

62

It 1

f ho

er o

eds,

10

.

ke-1

bbii

PPEO

1.

t, I

d w

the

e T

2.

en t

dH

oip!

3.

d ti

that

t te

IS,

gre

te

t,

0

Uri

Sw

2

mf

37. Against Hide-bound, Take and Ramp the Leave the Flower-de-luce, then strain it with good Ale, and

giveit them warm.

38. Against pilling of Blood, or Bloody-flux, If this ease be newly begun, you shall take a Frog, and cut his left Leg, and so put him alive in the Beast's Month but then you must have ready a handful of Salt must be pint of good strong Ak; and so soon as you after the Frog, give the Beast to drink, and make it allowall down together. But if your Beast have a tiqued long, then shall you take of sharp Tanner's of with Powder made of old Martlemas-beef, mixed a well stirred together, and then give it to the Beast.

The Experienced Shephera:

Penniworth of I reacle, one Race of Turmerick, and Penniworth of English S ffron, all mixa together.

2. For Sheep that makesh red Water, Take a little place of Roach-allow, and a little piece of Butter, mix it

gether, and give them as you lee occalion.

3. For the Scale or Lieb. Take Tar and fresh Greak, each a like quantity, m'x them well with the Jum Chervil and a little Brimftone; make a Salve and noing the lore place therewith.

A. For Loofness of Texth, and Grief of the Mouth, I Sage, Salt, and Barth, of each a like quantity bears to ther, and rub the Mouth and Charle of the Sheep til you make them bleed

til you make frem bleed.

5. For the general Ant. ax Water in the Filly I Sag., Tanjey, Holy-thiftle, Harle-mint, Wormwo flow

d Sale

e one

His

his f

nets

tly, a

TW

thall

Cave

e, and

this I

d cut

Mout

le mir

YOU

ake

aved

's O

xed :

taft.

nem (

ande

tle pl

ix it

calc

Juke

e; and

b. 1

eaten

hecp

1

How

r.

owers, Rosemary, Rue, Plantane, Dill, and Lungwort, seach a like quantity, beaten in a Mortar, then strain at the Juice, and to five spoonfule of it put in a pint shouled Water boiled with two spoonfuls of the Power of Bay-berries, Long Pepper, Liquorish, and Annieds, of each a like, then taken from the Fire, put in so spoonfuls of good falt, and is much sweet Batter a Wass-nut, stir altogether, and give it the Sheep ke-warm in a Horn to drink Morning and Evening, being the Mouth very well with Salt, is a certain and oproved Cure

4. The Complest Swineberd.

1. For the Murren, or Garren, Take Gungowder, Bayt, Bolearmoniack and Garliels, beat them together. d with a Knife make a Hole between their Clawsont the quantity of a Hazle-nut, and let them blood linder e Tongue, or in the Shoulder-veine and heliovos 2. For Sourf and Manginess, Let them blood in the Tail en take Black-foap, Brimstone, Vinegar, Swine's Greate d Honey mixed together, of each a like a quantity and oint the Swine all over with it, having first rubble off the Scurf and Filth with a Wool-card. 3. For a som shancases her Pigs, Watch the Pigging, take the least or worst Pig, and anoing it all over th the Juice of the Herbs called Some crop, and give it to cat, and the will never do the like again. For the Mearles or Pox, Let them blood under the is, or in the Tail, then bind the Sore with the Bark green Oziers, then take an Ounce of Treacle, the ke of Wormwood, Liver-wort, and Gall-wort, half a t, of red Oaker and Hen's Dung, of each a handful, of Barley-meal three handfuls, mixt with a Postle Urine and Honey all together, put it into two gallons ... Sweet warm walh, and give it the Swine to drink, anoint all the fore places with Boar's Greate and mitone mixed rogerher.

The Bond of the fourth Part.

Dealer's Directory, &c.

I. The true Form of Bonds, Bills, Counter-Bonds, Indentus Letters of Attorney, and License, Deed of Gift, Will, &

Now all Men by these Presents, That IT. R. a Sin the County of K. Yeoman, do owe, as an indebted unto J. A. of G. in the County bovesaid Gentleman, the Sum of one and twenty Pour of good and lawful Money of England, to be paid to the abovesaid J. A. his Heirs Executors, Administrators, Assay, in and upon the first Day of May, next ensure the Date hereof, at or now in the dwelling-house of the abovesaid J. A. for the which Payment well and trop to be made, I bind my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators in the Sum of two and forty Pounds, of like Ministrof. I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, then whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, then

Day of July, 1720.

Scaled and dilivered:

in the Presence of

Fobn Ab

mai

the

of tha

of o

En

fuir

ho bli

rer

ale

sbe

be C

ml

oov ad

ref

ith

ritt

ac

ert

n,

lei

hei is

for

6

An Obligation with a Condition, from Two to Ose Now all Men by these Presents, I has we W. S. of the in the County of K. Carpenter, and H. M. of Find County of S. Bricklayer, are bolden and firmly bound unto Goof B. in the County of S. Gentleman, in the Sum of the bundeed Pounds of good and lawful Menen of England, upper a should be about start. V. G. but Heirs, Executors. Administration of the County of the County of the Heirs, Executors.

rators, or Assigns; for the which Payment well and truly to made, we hind us, and either of us, our Heirs, Executors, and Administrators of us, and either of us in the Whole, and the Whole firmly by these Presents.

The Condition of this Obligation is such. That if the abovebound W. S. and H. M. they or either of them, their Helrs, Executors, or Administrators, shall pay or cause to be paid, the full and entire Span of one hundred Pounds of good and lawful Money of England, in and upon the first Day of Obober, next enguing the Date hereof, at, or in the now Dwelling-house of the faid V. G. of B. that then this present Obligation shall be void and of none effect, or else to remain in full force and vertue.

saled and delivered in

lenture

ill, &

. R.

we, I

unty a

to th

tors,

enfuin

e of th

d tro

1dmin

ke M

Witne

the

Ab

Oed S. of M

F.inu

unto l

d, 104

ALAUT

63

William Sims ...

be Condition of a Counter-Bond from one to another; before which recite the above faid Obligation, &c.

He Condition, &c. That whereas the abovenamed H. M. at the special Inflance and Request of the bovebound W. S. for the proper Debt of the laid W. S. nd as his Surety, by Obligation bearing Date with these refents, flandeth joyntly and feverally bound, together ith the faid W. S. unto V. G. of B. in the Sum of, Or. ith Condition thereupon endorsed for the payment of he hundred Pounds of, We, to the fald V. G. or to bis ertain Attorney, his Executors of Affigns, at, Oc. up. tore at large appeareth: If therefore the laid W. S. his leirs, Executors, Administrators of Assigns, or any of hem do pay, or exule to be paid unto the laid V. G. or s Affigns, the faid Sum of Se. at the Day and place forefaid, and also from hence forth, lave and keep harmthe above named H. M. his Helis, Se of and from e afore aid Obligation, and of and from all and all maner of Coffs, Charges, Stits and Damages what for year f, for and concerning the faid Obligation . That then

Windshill

A General Releafe. Beit known &c. That IW. B. of, &c. have red fed, released and for me, my Heirs, &c. dol these Presents remise, &c. unto F. R. of, &c. all and manuer of Actions, Suits, Quarrels, Debts, Trefpaffes, counts, Covenants and Demands whatfoever, which I to faid W. B. now have against the faid F. R. of my Exa tors, Administrators or Affigns at any time might, ough or could have against the faid 3. R. his, O.c. [43 Execut of J. R. bis Father, deceafed, or otherwife bowfoever. In the beginning of the World, until the Day of the Da hereof. In Witnels, Ge

An Obligation of an Award with an Umpire. He Condition of this Obligation is fuch, Thatifd above-bounden T. C. his Heirs, Executors and A ministrators, for his and their parts and behalfs do in things well and truly fland to, obey, abide, perform an kep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, final End and De termination of R. E. of the Parish of Gr. in the County of M. Efg, and R. E. in the County of M. aforefaid, Gut Arbitrators, indifferently named, elected and choles, well on the past and behalf of the above-bounden T. as of the above-named H. S. to Arbitrate, Award, Ont Judge and Determine of and concerning all and all mis per of Action and Actions, Caule and Caules of Action Suits, Bills, Bonds, Specialties, Judgments, Extent, Quarrels, Controverlies, Trespasses, Damages and De mands whatfoever, ar any time or times heretofore his made, moved, brought commenced, fued, prolecute sone, follered, committed or depending by or between the faid Parties, or either of them, lo as the faid Awar be made, concluded and agreed spon, and figned and feated by the Arbitrators aforefaid, on or before the third Day of Or pext enfuing the Date of these Prefents. But if the laid Arbitrators do not make fuch their Award of and concerning the Premiles by the time a forefaid, That then if the faid T. C. his Heirs, Executers and Administrators, for his and their parts and he-

lfs d

erfor

ent, C.

n U

rpir

s A

s in

im I

gn

mai

Sea

K

ina

refe

oint ond

em:

d

DES

OW nd

u ca s

g

Ď

1

Х

lça

rig

ub

M alfs do in all things well and truly frand to, obey, abide, erform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbitratent, Umpirage, final End and Determination of G. L. f.c. in the County of M. aforciaid, Biq; elected and chonumpire by and between the faid Parties, of and controling the Premiles; so as the said Umpire do make is Award or Umpirage of and concerning the Premiss in Writing under his Hand and Seal, and to be by impublished on or before the fourth Day of, &c. ensurement of the Premission of the Premission

Sealed and delivered in the Prefence of

The Form of a Lener of Anorney.

Now all Men by these Presents, That I fames Ree, of Bucks in the County of Bucks, Ycoman, have r fundry good Caules and weighty Confiderations noinated, conflicted, ordained, and appointed, and by pele Presents do nominate, constitute, ordain and ap. oint my trufty and well-beloved Friend William Gore of ondon, Gentleman, my true and lawfol Attorney, to ask, emand, recover and receive for me, and in my Name, and to my Ule and Behoof, giving, and by these Peout granting to my laid Attorney, my fole and full ower and Authority, to fue, arrest, implead, imprilen, hd condemn say Persons owing or being indebted to e in any Sum or Sums of Money, their Heirs, Execuor Administrators, and again out of Prifon to defer at his Discretion; and upon the Receipt of any am or Sums of Money, due unto me, the laid Fames Roe, give a legal Acquitance, or Acquittances, Discharge Dicharges for me, and in my Name, to make, fign, al and deliver; as also one or more Attorney of Astoryounder him to substitute of appoint, and again at hissalure to revoke; and further to do, execute, perem and finish for me, and in my Name, all and insching and concerning the Premiles, as fully throughand entirely, as I the fald Finer Roein my own Per-(on:

dob and fles, Ar

Execus Execus from

Gas, les, at C. C. Order

l man Giou, treat, ad De-

t ween ward and

Pretheir

ne axecud be-

halfe

fon might, or could do in or about the same. Ratisying allowing and confirming whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done in the Premises, by these Presents. In Witness whereof, I the said Fames Roe, have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the 29th Day of October in the ninth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Loss George, by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, &c. and in the Year of our Lord, 1720.

Fames Ric

ring

of

efe

fted

, ar

, 31

lmi

erm

em i

z an

chec

elea

Pio

m t

reft

71

awf

Sc.

ry

be f

ned

abi

Op

Gold

nce

wiel fai

cut

DI

H.

the

war

18,

A Letter of License.

O all to whom, Gr. We M. A. and R. B. Cred tors of, &c. Citizen and Mercer of London, fent Greeting. Whereas the faid N. C. the Day of the Day hereof is indebted, and doth owe unto us the faid Cas disors, divers Sums of Money, which by reason of som Losses unto him happied, and divers bad Debts owing unto him, as he informeth us, he is not able prefend to fatisfie and pay, as he willingly would, but required our Favour and respite of Time for the payment them of. Therefore know ye, That we the faid Creditor above-named, and every one of us, moved with Com passion, and the Desire which the said N. hath to and for the Contention of our faid Debts, have given and gtain ed, and by thele Prefents do give and grant unto fi faid N. C. our sufe and whole License, Liberty in Life Conluct, as much as in us is, fo also he the said M may fafely come, go, and refort unto us, and every of his faid Creditors, to compound and take Order with and every of us, for our and every of our faid leres Debre, without any Let, Trouble, Suit, Arreft, Attal the faid N. his Wares, Goods or Merchandizes, or an of them, for and during the time and space of one who Year, next enfuing the Date of thele Prefents: At if it happen the faid N. C. in his Person, Goods, War or Merchandizes, or any of them, within the faid ten of one Year next coming after the Dave aforesaid, us or any of us the said "Creditors, or by any Person Persons by or through the Commandment, Will, Ph CULT

ring, Partnership, Consent or Knowledge of us, or aof us against the Tenor, Form and Effect of this our efent Writing of fafe Cendua, in any Ways to be Arfled, Sued, Impleaded, Vexed, Hindred, or Attachand thereof be not forthwith Delivered or Defend-, and then he the faid N. C. his Heirs, Executors, and ministrators, shall be by Virtue of these Presents for ermore clearly Acquited and discharged against him or em of us, by whom he the faid N. shall contrary to the m, Effe and true Meaning of this our prefent Writand fafe Conduct, be Attempted, Vexed, Sued, Atthed, Arrested or Hindred, and thereof not forthwith lealed or Defended, as aforefald, of all manner of Hiors, Suits, Debts and Demands what oever they be, m the beginning of the World, untill the Day of fuch refts, Suits, Attachment or Hindrance. In Witness,

A Bill of Sale.

Now all Men by thefe Prefents, That I W. H. of Se, for and in confideration of the Sum of, Ge. awful Money of England, to me in Hand paid by F. S. Sc. Goldsmith, at and before the Ensealing and Deery of these Presents, wherewith I confess my self be fully fatisfied, contented, and paid, have barned and fold, and by thefe Prefents do fully, clearly, absolutely bargin and sell unto the said F. S. in plain open Market, within the City of London, one Chain fold with round Links unfothered, weighing twenty nces of Gold weight; and one Gold Ring enameled. with small Table-Diamond: To have and to hold faid Chain of Gold and Ring to the faid A. S. his cutors, Administrators and Affigns, to his and their proper Uses and Behoofs for ever. And I the faid H. my Executors and Administrators, and every of the faid Chain and Ring unto the faid f. S. his Exees and Administrators, against all People, shall and warrant, acquit, and for ever defend by thefe Pre-: Provided always, That if Lthe faid W. H. my s, Executors, Administrators, Gr. or any of us

535

orner e Prehave

Lord Lord

s Rec

Credit form

owing efemination wireth thereeditor

Com and for gran ato the

faid M ry of u vith u fever Action

to his or all e who

Water id ten

rion I, Pi curn 114 The Dealer's Directory.

do well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the so f. S. his Executors or, Administrators, or Assigns, so full Sum of, Se. at or in the, Se. without France Covin; that then this present Bill, and the Bargin and Sale of the said Chain and Ring shall be utterly to and of none Essec, or else to stand and abide in For and Virtue.

A Deed of Gift.

O all People to whom this present Writing I come, 1 A. D. of, Ge fend Greeting, G.K. ye, That I the faid A. D. for and in Confideration of Sum of, Cc. which I the faid A. D. do owe and am debted unto T. S. of, &c. bave given granted, and and by these Presents do fully, early, and absolute give, grant, bargain, fell and confirm unto the faid! all and fingular such my Goods, Chattels, and Im ments of Houshold, and Commodities whatfoever, as are contained and specified in a cer-Habel sain schedule hereunto annexed. To have and to bold all and fingular the Goods, Chattels, Implement of Houshold, and Commedities whatsoever, as also Laid, to the aforesaid T. S. his Executors, Adminit tors, and Affigns, to his and their own proper Ulas Behoofs for ever; thereof, and therewith to do, and dispose at his and their Will and Pleasure, as of and their own proper Goods and Chattels, without manner of Challenge, Claim, or Demand of me the A. D. or of any other Person or Persons for me, in Name, by my Caule, Means, Confent or Procurent And further, Know ye, That I the faid A. D. have the faid T. S. in full Possession of all and singular the foresaid Premises, by the delivery unto him (at the fealing hereof) of one Goblet of Silver, in Name of the faid Goods. In Witness whereof, &c.

A Copy of a Will.

IN the Name of God, Amen. The tenth Day of I A. D. of, &c. being lick in Body, but of god weeked Memory, thanks be to Almighty God, and a

e, ai

for fent wil

will pg p

fam d m

d m rits ed, Sin

Day oug inh

e w

ath ath and

l chifcie

ine afe bec

For ren

by

Wer

The Dealer's Directory.

ोग

emembrance the uncertain Effate of this transitory , and that all Flesh must yield unto Death, when it I please God to call, do make, constitute, ordain. declare this my last Will and Testament in manner form following; revoking and annulling by thefe fents, all and every Teftament and Teftaments, Will wills heretofore by me made and declared either by ord or Writing; and this is to be taken only for my Will and Testament, and none other. And first, ng penitent and forry from the bottom of my Heart my fins paft, most humbly desiring Forgiveness for fame. I give and commit my Soul unto Almighty d my Saviour and Redeemer, in whom, and by the rits of Jesus Chrift, I trust and believe affuredly to be ed, and to have full Remission and Forgiveness of all Sins, and that my Soul with my Body, at the gere-Day of Refursection, shall rife again with Joy; and ough the Merits of Chrift's Death and Paffion, poffe fs inherit the Kingdom of Heaven, prepared for his a and chosen; and my Body to be buried in fuch a te where it shall please my Executors hereafter nato appoint. And now for the letting of my Temal Estate, and such Goods, Chattles, and Debes as ath pleased God, far above my Deferte, to bestow me; I do order, give, and dispose the same in ner and form following: (that is to fay,) First, I that all those Debts and Dues as I owe in Right or science to any manner of Person or Persons -whatfoshall be well, and truly contented and paid, or ined to be paid within convenient time after my ale, by my Executors hereafter named. Item, I give bequeath Or. in Wienen, Gra

Form of an Indenture for an Apprentice, and may indifrently serve for either Sex.

His Indenture witnesseth, That T. G. the Son of W. G. late of the City of York, hath put himself, by these Presents doth voluntarily and of his own Will and Accord, put himself Appendice to James or of London, Messer, to learn his Trade or My-sterry.

ns, th

gin n Voi n For

ng h c.Km

am i

aid ? Imp

Haber

lements afor ministrative Ulera

as of nout in the their

e, in ureme have

er the er their

y of,

flery, and after the manner-of an Apprentice to fer him from the Day of the Date hereof, for and during the term of feven Years next enfuing ; during all while term, the faid Apprentice, his faid Mafter faithfully for ferve his Secrets keep, his lawful Commands every-whe gladly obey; he fhaall do no Damage to his faid Make mor fee it to be done by others, without letting or givin Notice thereof to his faid Mafter. He shall not wa his faid Mafter's Goods, nor lend them unlawfully to ny : He fhall not commit Fornication, nor contract M trimony during the faid Term. At Cards Dice, or a other unlawful Game, he shall not play, whereby his Mafter may be damaged, with his own Goods, north Goods of others: He shall not absent himself Days Night from his Mafter's Service without his Leave; haunt Ale-houses, Faveres or Play-houses, but in things behave himfelf as a faithful Apprentice ough do during the faid Term. And the faid Mafter shall the utmost of his Endeavour to teach, or cause to taught or inftructed, the faid Apprentice in the Tra or Mystery he now followeth. and procure and provi for him sufficient Meat, Drink, Apparel, Lodging a Washing fitting for an Apprentice, during the Term. And for the due Performance of all and en the faid Covenants and Agreements, either of the Parties bind themselves unto the other by these Present In withels whereof, they have interchangeably put the Hands and Seals this fourteenth Day of December, int fixth Year of the Reign of our loveraign Lord, Good King of Great Britain, &c. Anno Dom. 1720.

The form of a Bill with a Penalty.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That Walter Erby, of the Parish of St. Marsin's interest of the County of Middlesex, Gentleman, owe and stand indebted unto Roger Laton, of the Parish, Grocer, the Sum of Forty Pounds of Late Money of England to be paid unto the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, and the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, and the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, and the said Roger Each his Heits, Executors, and Each Heits, Execut

th of ymen irs, E Erghi ele Pre 4th ir fove m. 17 signed the

ndmar oodmar ght P paid cceuto trof f s wh Sepier Signe

im Al

X Per

th of December next enfaing the Date hereof; which vment well and truly to be mades I bind my felf, my irs, Executors, or Administrators, in the Penal Sum Bighty Pounds of the like lawful Money, firmly by efe Prefents . In Witness whereof, I have fet my Hand e ath Day of Odober, in the fixth Year of the Reign of r fovereign Lord, George, King of England, &c. Anno m. 1720.

Signed and Delivered in William Erby he Presence of

ide. then and it be (xorefled.

ferr

urin

which

y fb

Wite

4aft

givin

Wal

y to a M

16 10

as (

OFU

ayn

e;

t in

ght alle

ta Tra

TOV

ng a

e li

eve heli

refer

it th ,ind

Georg

Tha

int

an

ie P

La

Eu

OR !

A fingle Bill for Money wirbout a Penalty.

Now all Men by these Presents, That I A. Fines of Heriford, in the County of Heriford, Hufndman, do owe and frand Indebted unto William odinan, the Sum of Ten Pounds Six Shiftings and ght Pence, of good and lawful Money of Bughard, to paid unto him, the faid William Goodman, his Heirs. secutors, Administrators, or Affigus, at or upon the hof fanuary next enfuing the Date hereof: "In Witis whereof I have hereunto fet my Hand the both Day September, Anno Dom. 1720. ... soll lest to seen frum Signed and Deliver'd in Cibe Prefence of a line and action the agree and to be a

A Receipt for Rent.

D Eceiv'd May 13. 1720. Ten Pounds in full for a Quarter's Reabdue at Endy-day last past-from Will im Almondy all Taxes being afford to this Day." I y received pename, to guil ada no anti Tiens Cruel.

A Receipt in Full.

Rege is the Court of Conference a and this cuty t D Ecoved May 2311728 6 Mr. Just Tyler the Sum of Seventy Two Pounds Seven Shillings and Renec white is in full of the Accompts what loever this Days 1 Say received per me, 3 4 Folin Silles was commended to the district on Comme fine

the new top the control of the control of the state of the

The Form of an In-land Bill of Exchange.

Laus Dee. In London this 30th of Novem. 1720

Fifty Pounds Sterling.

T fix Days fight, pay this my first Bill of Exchan to Mr. Fames Turner, or his Affigns, Fifty Pound Sterling, for the Value here received of Mr. Rich Wedfworth, and put it to Account, 23by Advice.

Your Friend To Mr. T. Arnold, Mer. cer'd. d. Pma in York.

If it be an Out-land Bill, it differs only in place, a very feldom in the Form; however, you must exp to have a Letter, fignifying, that fuch a Bill is do upon you, expressing the Contents, and upon what count, which is commonly call'd a Latter of Addition and is to prevent any Parton's forging a Bill upon m and the Letter is frequently feat before, though for times with the Bill inclosed in it, when these is no in ple in the Fidelity of the Taker, or Party to when the Bill is directed. And if a fecond Bill come, then to must have it subscribed, (wit.) My finst Bill mes be acid, payable my second Bill, &c. and fo to the thin And if he that underwrites the Bill makes himfelf De tor, then must it be expressed, (viz.) And put it is Account ; but if he ought to pay it shen he must will Pus is to your Account.

11. The true Meshad every beneft Dealer fauld take (ach ing to Law) to get in what is owing to bien, either forfling Tradefmen in she City, or diffonaft Correft dents in the Country:

Here is the Court of Confeience ; and this only fi La Poste than are under forty Shillings and the Cogn zance only of fuch as and owing by Free med the City of Landan, inhabiting wish in the faid-City, the Liberties thereof, Here you sauferthe Debtotal warned in, and must refer the Matter to Commissions appointed by the Lord-Mayor, Gr, and you must abil

the 1 rally pay 1 ourt t m. 3 ath.

2. T ke an Good G. &

d this oney, ace to th mu 3. Ti

Man, a acq n in il by f muf

> ed, a der to ft en ur Se ve the

given 4. T

elcap 5. T neb, [pecia OW. btor,

6. A 15;21 y, is t is q

ned erefe 7. T

the Determination of the faid Commissioners. Gerally Poverty is pleaded, and the Debtor is ordered pay so much by the Week, 6d. or 12d: or what the out thinks sit, or else Execution is taken out against m. You are believ'd for what you demand upon your ath.

2. The second Way of proceeding that is Civil, is to the an Attachment upon your Debror's Estate, Monies Goods that you understand is due to him from A.B. G. &c. in the Mayor's or either of the Sheriffs Court; I this doth not hurt the Person of him that owes the oney, but only secures the Debt, and is no great Diface to the Debtor, nor any great Charge, and is done

th much privacy.

3. The third Way, if you have any difference with Man, and have a mind not openly to disparage him, a acquaint him, you intend to enter an Action against m in such a Counter, and he will do well to put in ilby such a Day; this is a great Piece of Civility, if a must go to Law, and saves Money on both sides that

given to Sergeants, &c.

ang

Bund

icha

end

Duke

, 21

XD

lu/

Ase

drie

you form

fen

n d

bon

hid

Da

1 10 1

WIL

ecol

ber

afpu

aly fo

t ti

ica

53,3

4.00

iones

abid

4. The fourth Way is, when you fear your Man ined, and do really think to secure him, then you give
der to an Officer to take him into Custody; you must
st enjer your Action at one of the Counters, and pay
or Sergeant; and when the Sergeant hath him, you
we the Sheriff for your Security, if the Party makes
escape, or the Bail be not good.

5. The fifth is, by way of Writ from the Queen's mb, or the Common Pleas; and here the Party is held special Bail before a Judge, and must give in Bail here low, and above too; and this is troublesom for the

btor, and also chargeable.

6. A fixth Way is by Outlawry, and this is very rigors; and a mannewa-days, by the Balencis of an Arton, is fued to an Outlawry, and knows nothing of it, is fued to an Outlawry, and knows nothing of it, is fued, and means no body harm; and here he is ned, and run up to great Charges before he knows erefore he is troubled.

7. The Eventh is, A Commission of Bankrup, and this

is many ways convenient, but exceeding chargeable the meaning of it is a Commission from under the Gree Seal of England, directed to fuch and fuch Commiffic ners, naming five or more, willing them to enquirein to all the Particulars of the Man's Condition that hat failed. They have Power to adminifter an Oath, t fend to Prison, to release out of Prison; they can brei open Houses, seize Goods, fell them; extend Lands and infhort, do any thing for the Advantage of the Creditors. But a Starute cannot be taken out against Man, unless one or more Creditors do joyn together. the Sums amount to more than 1001, and they must gin Security to prove the Man a Bankrupt. This is a rigorou manner of Profecution, and generally leaves the Effan far worse than they found it; for it le very chargeable and tedious. Alb at viacos ma baint a syst bas . my

These are the several Ways that are used to get Money in, and to prosecute Men: What more there are, know not; that must be enquired into of them that an

learned in the Law.

But how if I am employed by a Friend to Profecutity

anf. In the fame Nature as is before cited; but you must have Power from the Man that employs you.

What mean you by Power ? Is not his Letter enough

and his Order to do it ?

Ans. No; that is tot sufficient: you must have a Preeuration; so called in all Foreign Parts; and by usin England, A Letter of Artorney, that impowers you to sue his Debtor, cast him into Prison, and release him.

Methods for Compounding Debts, and what ought to be of

Pailure in the Morld, and will not appear to negotiate with his Creditor for Time of Abatement, but do it by Proxy, appointing a Place for the general Meeting the daid Creditors to hear Propositions made to then which are usually these, viz. To pay so much in the Ponne, which is called Compounding. To pay in God

they afe t T 15 1 bethe argin nd acc er, th bette rained uft th defra equen ret A pcy a As fo e to f th Sec feit 1 le gir ole h

Az.

2 .

te Ha bt, tak te, th la qui Surch y they athon tetime Perch

ch, ui reft-P ot thr Pero dred

ht Sta

ath

cal

ds

th

nft

1,0

give

TOU

ftap

eable

11

Mo

re, I

t are

utca

t you

ough

2 Pre

vou to

im.

be of

indett

nego

at do

4ectin

o chem

Good

sthey first cost; or igive Security upon time. In this lase the Creditors ought to consider whether their Debris really necessated to betake him to this Shift, or nether he does it out of Policy to shift himself of a bad argin, or to keep other Men Monies in his Hands, or ad accordingly to take their Measures; for if the forest, they ought to take the suff Offer, for seldom comes better; a Man communally losing himself by being recained from his Business, and consequently his Affairs aftern to ruine: But if it be out of a knavish Design defraud his Creditors and enrich himself, a Practice too equently used, there is a Way to serret him out of his tret Abode, which is by taking out a Statute of Bankpey against him, as before directed, &c.

As for the usual Rates of Composition, they are from the to fifteen Shillings in the Pound ready Money, or the Security as the Creditors shall accept; and in this seit must be acknowledged as Satisfaction, and a Research given in general Discharge upon Payment, as if the sole had been paid, and fuller Satisfaction made.

. An Account of Weights, Measures, and Numbers, &c.

Hree Barley corns make an Inch, two and a halfa Nail : Apand is four Inches, or Finger's Breadth; ce Handsis & Span; four Hands or twelve Inches a ot, two Foot makes a Pace, five Foot a Geometrical three Boot or fixteen Nans is a Yard, one Yard a quarter, that is twenty Nails, make an English Ell. Junea Bil on Stick, is three quarters of a Yard; which they commonly measure Pastry, Six Foot makes athom. Ten Foot is a Gad, or Geometrical Perch. etimes nine Foot. Sixteen Foot and half is a Pole Perch by the Statute. Eighteen Foot a Wood-land ch, ufed in Peas and Moors: One and twenty Foot a rest-Perch, used in Ireland, or Lansashire. Bighteen of three quatters a Scotch Pole or Perch. Four Sla-Perches, or one hundred Links make a Chain. One dred twenty five Geometrical Paces makes a Stade. ht Stades, for a thousand Geometrical Pares makes an an Italian Mile, when by English Men at Sea. An English Mile is one thousand seven hundred and fixty Yards Eight Furlongs make an English Mile, as eight Stadesa It lian. Three Italian Miles are an English League Four thousand Geometrical Paces make a small Germa Mile, five thousand a great. Forty square Perches is Rood, four Rood an Acre; that is to say, one hundre and fixty Perches in length, one in breadth or; or eight Perches in length, and 2 in breadth; or four in breadth and forty in length, make an Acre: Ten Chains in length and one in breadth, make an Acre: Thirty Acres is Yard-land; and one Hide of Land is a hundred Acres. To Foot every way is a Square, that is, a hundred square see

How to measure wood. A Coard of Wood is for Poot over, four Foot deep, eight Foot long, being hindred and iwenty eight Cubick Feet. A Stack W. od is three Foot over, three Fort deep, and twelf Jong, which makes an hundred and eight Cubick Fee Block-wood, being great Logs, are fold by the Coan mall by the Stack. A Cubick Foot contains one the fand feven hundred and twenty eight Cubick Inches Cabick Yard twenty feven Cubick Feet, or forty ! thousand fix hundred and fifty fix Cubick Inches. Fil Foot of Timber makes a Lord, forty Foot makes a Tu twenty Foot a Butt or Pipe, ten Foot an Hog fhead. Eg tren Foot fquare, and one Foot deep, or three hunde twenty four Cubick Feet is called a Floor. A Brick the it ture hould be nine laches long, four and a que ter broad, and two and a half thick; five hand make a Load, and one thouland of plain Tiles if Wife

How much Plank makes a Load: Three hundred hof two Inch Plank, two hundred Foot of three di Plank, one hundred and fifty Foot of four Inch Plank four hundred Foot of one and a half Plank, and thundred of Inch make a Load.

Of the Tale of Goods: Canvas-cloth, 120 Ells is counted an hundred. Fustian, 14 Ells is a Chief of fine Linner, Silk and Syndon, 10 Ells make a Chief, as Ling, Haberdene, and Codfish, Gc. 124 is

andr ike 20 to 2 Bar ore t

ng a e In eals: Tree

nd D

Ship mber hich

ountr ofhels ops, Firki

ius fivinks, links, lin

mbre

o long tries, Grofs, am; a Pape

20 D rsc-sho Load de, 63

Dozen,

arrel (

in a

Pipe o

The Book of Knowledge. 123 indred; 1240 makes a shouland. Eels, 25 to a ike, 10 Strikes to the Bind. Herrings and Stock-fifh. to to a hundred; 1200 makes a thouland in a Barrel, Barrels make a Laft. Lotis, There muft be but fiveore to the hundred, of five Foot long; but four Foot ng are fixfcore, or 120 to the Bundle; their Breadth e Inch and a half, halt an Inch thick. There are 120 als: n! Nails to the hundred, four thousand fix Inch-Tree Nails, (being made for Ship-Pins) three thouad pine I iches, two thousand Foor, fitreen bu de d theen Inches, or one thousand two Foot Tree Nails Ship-pins go to the thousand, and there's a Load of mber in them. Lime is fold by the Bag in London, hich should be a Bushel; 25 make a hundred; in the puntry it is fold by the Load, which is about forty shels. Hoops are fold by the Bundle, as 70 Pipeops, yo Hogshead, 120 Barrel o. Kilderkin, 180 Pink Firkin-hoops make a hundred. Skins, as Goat, are mbred by the Kipp, of fifry Skins to the Kipp; other ius five fcore to the hundred, Furs, as Saples, Pilches, inks, Martins, Greys, and Jennets, forty Skins make limber, Glas, a Seam is 24 Stone, or a 1201. Newfile-Gials. 5 Foot make a Table. 45 Tables make a le; Normandy Glass, 25 Tables Is a Case, which is cut olong squares, the other Diamond-fashion. Glass tiles, 211to the Dozen; 12 fuch Dozen, or 252 make nbaur Gross, which is a Day's Work. Paper, a Bale is 10 trick am; and a Ream 20 Quire, 24 Sheers in a Quire, in ge-3 da Paper 25 Sherts in a Quite. Parchment, a Role is hand Dozen, 12 Skins a Dozen. Hides, 10 make a Dick-20 Dicker a Laft. Gloves, 10 Pair is a Dickers rst-shoes the same. A Chaldron of Coals, 36 Bush: Is. red A Load of Timber, 50 folid Fost. In a Hogshead of b ce di he, 63 Gallons. To a Birrel of Beer, 36 Gallons. In Plan atrel of Ale, 32 Gallons. A Gross, 144 or 12 Doand . A weigh of Cheefe, 256 Pound. Days in a Year, Weeks in a Year, 52. A Tun of Wine, 252 Gal- & s is in an Acre of Land, 160 Perches. In a Rod of ie iefa nd, 40 Perches. In a Perch of Land, 2724 Foct. d 2 C Pipe or Butt of Wine, 126 Gallons. In a Laft of 24 1

G 2

Corp. Af

ng.

rde

23

Enc

ma

isi

dra

ight ad i

ngel

s is

s.Te

e feet

for

eiog

ck (

Wall

Fee

Coard

tho

ches,

ty I

a Tu

d.Eig

Fif

The Dealers Directory. 124 Cern, 10 Quarters, or 80 Bulhels. A Tun of Iron, hundred Weight, or 2240 Pound Weight. A Rodde of Lead, 19 hundred Weight, or 2184 Pound. A To of Weel is 28 Pound; & Sack, 364; a Laft, 4868 Pound A Load of Bricks, 500 Bricks. IV. An Account of English Coins For the right fetting down of any Sum of Money Note, That I. over any Figure or Figures, figure Libra, the Latin for a Pound; s. for Solidus, or Solid. Shilling or Shillings; d Denarius or Denarii, a Penny Pence; ob. Obolus, an Half-penny; and q. Quadrani, Farthing. As for Example, d. ob. q. 25 17 10 1 I must be read, Thirty fix Round feventeen Shillings, ten Pence, half Penny, Farthing. S 1 Half-penny. 2 Farthings 4 Farthings E Z i Shilling 12 Pence) I Shilling 20 Shillings Befides thefe, there are other Denominations of In nay b ish Money, viz. Denominations. Prefent Value! A five Guinea Piece 78. A Jacobus A Carolus 11 Wat & 2 3 30414 A Guinea 1001 a anima da Laca A Mark Color of the 01 10 An Appel 5) 0 6 10 5 D.VC ANoble penny Thirteen-pence-half-Nine-pence . [ny] can a of to die ad Four-peace-half-peu-A ... 150 Oct 100 Three-pence is an in a series of nd 8 hund Two:pence Half-penny

. 47

Fart

ns Pos

Thi

urned

o Shil

And nd fo

Penny

s thre

Land

-44.5

0.45

Top

hew

For

he P

142

. A Table for reducing Pounds into Shillings, Pence and Farthings, and the contrary.

Pounds.	Shillings.	Pence.	Farthings.		
in in and and and and and and and and and an	20 40 60 80	240 480 728 960	960 * 1920 2880 3840 4300		
6 7 8 9	120 A 140 140 160 180 200	1440 1680 1920 2160 2460	\$760 6720 7680 8640 8600		

This Table is easie, and wants no Explanation, and urned backward, it is Farthings into Pence, Pence in Shillings, and Shillings into Pence, which at first fight hay be easily computed.

And here Note, for a Caution against Extravagance and for the Encouragement of Frugality, That every penny any one spend idly, would purchase a Yard (that three Foor) square, and somewhat above, of as good and as most in England, to him and his Helts for ever.

VI. An eafie Rule for Retailing Shop-keepers.

Or every Farthing that a Pound doth coff, Reckon two Shillings and one Groat, which maft hew you the Price of an hundred Weight just.

For example: Raifins are at 3d 2 (that is 14 Farthinigs) he Pound; Twice 14 s. is 28 s. and 14 Groats, is a send 8 d. that is in all 32 s. and 8d. the just Rare by the hundred Weight; for 112 Three-pences makes 28s. and 14 Half pence 4 s. 8 d. together, 32 s. 8d.

G 2 VII. of

V.

Rodde

A To

Pour

Mone lignifi clidi, enny

Pour

f. Ep

lues.

The Book of Knowledge.

VII. Of Reduction of Trey Weight.

Y Troy Weight is weighed Gold, Silver, Jewel Amber, Eleduaries, Bread, Corn and Liquors, and from this Weight all Meafures for wet and dry Commo diries are raken.

The Pound Troy is in proportion to the Pound Ava dutois as 17 to 14, and the Ounce as 51 to 561

Troy Weight.		Grains.
Pe	ny Weight	24
Onnce	24	480
Pound. 12	240	5760

VIII. A Table for the Affize of Bread, for Bakers that line in Corporations, &c.

May Heaven Still fend us fru sful Shom'rs of Rain, And may the Earth by Handfuls bring forth Grain : May Flora's Bounty Cloath the verdant Field; And Heaven and Earth to us its Plenty yield.

Price of Wheat		Troy Weight.										Averdupais W.					
the Bu-		Pen /bit		Wheaten.			Houshold			Peny white		en. (bolo					
s. d.	l_i	oz.	dw.	li.	07.	dw.	li.	07:	dw.	-	-	7	-	oz.91			
2 0	I	3	6	I	11	0	2	6	12	1.7	c	25	ı	34.			
2 3	1	2	2	1	9	2	2	4	4	16	C	23	0	327			
2 6	1	1	c	I-	7		2	2	0	15	C	21	T	30			
2 9	I	0	1	I	0		2	0	2	13	2	19	3	27			
3 0	2	11	. 5	-	4	18	1	10	10	12	1	18	3	24			
3 3	0	10	11	I	3	16	I	9.	2	t I	2	17	1	23			
2 4 2 4	0	9	19	L	2	17	1	7	10	11	C	16	£	22			
3 229	0	8	18	1	9-2	1	1	0	16	10		7.5	2	20			
	5	8	0	-	0	12	ī	4	17	0	3	14	5	18			

to ma Penle Corp 5 1. 1 gain W Gorp 11 C like ! 1 Po to for if a I

Price

Whea the B

hel.

s.

Jewel ors, and commo

A Aver

old

.qn.

0

ria

Priceof Wheat	i in	T	Averdupois W.											
the Bu-	Pe Whit		W	Wheaten.			Houshold.			Peny			Hou-	
s. d.	ti.oz.	dw.	li.	oz.	dw.	Li.	οZ	dw.	-	-	07.4	u.	07.	220
4 6	0 8	1	1	0	0	E	4	2	8	3	13	1	17	2
4. 9	0 7	13	0	11	10	I	3	. 6	8	1	11	3	16	2
5 0	0 7	7	0	11	.0	ı	2	14	3	0	11	0	16	C
5 3	0 7	1	0	10	. 2		2	IC	77	3 2	The NYTH ST	2	15	2
-			0	9	14	-		c	1-	-	11	0	15	-
5 9	0 6	IO	0	9	6	1	0	10	3	C	10	2	14	C
A 15 10 10	0 6	,	0	9	0	10	0	C	6	3 2	01	1	13	2
5 6	0 5	16	0	. 8	15	0	H	12	6	1	9	0	11	2
5 9	0 5	12	0	8	9	0	ri	2	5	0	9		12	1
7 9	0 5	9	0	. 8	3	0	LI	. 5	5	13	3/	3	II	3
7 3	0 5	5	0	7	18	0	10	11	5	2	8	2	11.	2
	0 - 5	2	0	7	13	0	10	5	5	2	3	1	II.	J
-	0 4	19	0	7	9	0	9	19	5_	1	8	1	10	3
6	0 4	16	0	7	5	0	9	12	5	1	7 5	7	to	2
3 6	0 4	14	0	7	1	0	9	8	5	0	7	350	10	1
	0 4	9	0	6	13	0	8	18	5	0	7	7	10	C
9	0 4	150	0	6	10	0	8	10	1	3	7	0	9	2

Note, That Bakers who live out of Cosporations are to make their Bread of the Weight of the Rate of three Pense less than the Corporation Bakers, and when the Corporation Baker makes Bread of the Weight against 5 s. the Country Baker must make it of the Weight against 4 s. od.

When Wheat is at 5 Shillings per Bulhel, then the Corporation Baker's Penny Wheaten Loaf is to weigh 11 Ounces Troy, and three Half-penny white Loaves the like Weight; and the Houshold Penny Loaf is to weigh 1 Pound, 2 Ounces, and 14 Penny Weight Troy, and fo for a greater or lefter Weight proportionably. And if a Baker want but one Quace in 36, for the first, second.

The Dealer's Directory 128 cond, and third Fault he may be Amerced, but for t he fourth he is to fland in the Pillory without Redemp. nais il Thus Bread flowed weigh, if justly it be made, 2 Pint (For so the Law ordains it shou'd be weigh'd: But cozening Bakers who the Law do flight; 2 Qua Abuse the Poor, and make their Bread too light ; 2 Pott But may such Bakers, as is their just due, 4 Gall Lose all such Bread; and gain the Pillory too. 4 Pecl s Pec 1X. A Table of Troy Weight. 8 Buff 00 2.Qua 24 Amficial Graits, al 31 Grains of Wheat 5 Qua 24 Grains I Penny Weight. p. m. 20 Penny Weight I Ounce. OH. 12 Queces I Pound. lib. X. A Table of Averdupois Weight. OIS 4 Quarters I Dram. 16 Drams i Ounce. 26 Ounces r Pound, Line Pound 28 Pounds I Quarter tof a 2100 a 20 Hundred C D Tunis XI. A Table of Liquid Medfires i Pound of Wheat Troy ? I Pint. Weight 2 Pints I Quart. 2 Quarts 1 Pottle 2 Pottles i Gallon. A Herrings fi i Ferkin of Ale, Som - 181Gallons o Gallons and a half of Ferkin of Salmon of Balmon of Ba 2 Ferkins & Vas Ellerkin Bartelton & Edi. 42 Gallons 16 I yaus findig la Tierce of Wine 14 Penny Weig 2 Holheads Landoug to the Pipe or Burg & pold 62 Gallons

ted the minima Corona of Wine at the

2 Pipes

11. 3 Back

2 Inc

3 For

Food Food

K Ya

o Pol

8 Fu

o Mi

. Ho

D.

We

Mic

o Se

D M

D Si

Q

XII.

t for

190

p. 10.

lio.

ina

0 0

81

ingel iose;

n or Leds

190

XII.

XII. A Table of Dry Measure.

7. Ci Quart. 2 Pints r Poule. A that H 2 Quarts I Gallon. Jane 1 1. 2 Pottles 4 Gallons I Peck. I Bufhel Land-meafures 4 Pecks c Pecks I Bulhel Water-mea-8 Bufhels 1 Quarter. Sure. 1 Chalder. 2 Quarters LI Weigh. 5 Quarters

XIII. A Table of Long Measure

Barly corns in length
I Inch.
I Foot.
Foot nine Hothes
Foot nine Hothes
Foot Perch.
Furlongs

3 3 1930 OKIN. A Table of Time.

Minutes

Hours

Days

Weeks

Months, a Day and J

Weeks

Year very near.

XV. A Table of Motion.

Seconds to Minutes

Degrees

Signs, or 90 degrees

Quidrants, or 306 de.

Signs of Gircle.

Kent

Lancastine

Le cestershire

XVI. A Table of all the Shires and Countles in England and Wales; shewing the Number of Parliament Men, Hundreds, Market Towns, Parishes, Length, Breadth, and Circumserence of each.

The Names of all the Shires.

The Shires.

20 12 140 40 24 120 Reading Barkshire 9 10 1 16 24 12 73 Bedford Bedfordshire. 8 1 5 18 5 39 1 1 1 38 Buckingham Bucks 6 17 38 163 35 20 130 Cambridge Cambridgeshi. 7 13 68 44 25 112 Chefter Cheshire 9 21 161 70 35 150 Launftone Cornwal 44 5 15 58 55 40 168 Carlifle C. Cumberland 6 6 9 106 34 26 130 Darby Parbyshire 26 33 32 394 55 54 700 Exerer C. D vonfhire 20 29 1 9 248 44 24 150 Dorchefter Dorsetshire 4 6 118 36 30 107 Durham Durham-8 20 21 41 5 40 35 1 46 Colchefter Elex. 8 30 25 280 48 26 138 Glocefter C. Glccestershire 26 40 16 253 46 30 154 S. Hampton Hantshire 6 8 18 120 27 35 130 Hertford Herrford hire 8 11 8 176 24 23 102 Hereford C. Herefordshire 4 4-6 79 20 15 67 Huntington Huntingtoofh.

10 65 29408 60 34 162 Canterbury C.

14 626 61 57 31 170 Lancafter

4 612 192 27 23 196 Leicefter

1230346305535180 Lincoln C. Lincolnshire 6 4 73 19 16 80 London C. Middlesex 12 31 28 660 50 30 240 Norwhich C Norfolk 5 20 13 3 26 42 20 120 Northampton Northantonin: 6 46 43 30 143 New Caffle 8 Northumberl. 6 8-9168 36 19 110 Nortingham Nottinghamin 5 14 13 280 38 25 230 Oxford C. Ox ford hire 2 48 12 10 140 Okeham Ruchand hire

Shrop

AT

The I

Shro

Som Staff

Suri

Sull

Wa

We

Wil

Wo

Yor

Ifle

Bre

Car

Car

Car

Det

Fli

Gl

Mc

Mo

Mo

Per

Rad

tb

ngland 1 Men, readth,

ons dire.

am c I

r

C.

C. on y C.

C.

TOT

c

M

top

The Names of all the Shires.	Parl. Men.	Hundreds.	M. Towns.	Parifbes.	Length.	Breadth,	Circum	Chief Towns each Shire.
Shropshire	13	15	15	170	25	33	124	Shrewfbury.
Somerfetfhire	18	29	30	384	34	40	201	Briftol C.
Staffordfhire	10	5	18	130	40	22	141	Litchfield.
Suffolk	16	22	29	575	40	30	140	Iplwich ***
Surry	14	14	- 7	140	34	22	112	Kingfton
Sullex	20	55	16	312	56	20	- 58	Chickefter.
Warwickshire	6	5	15	158	33	25	135	Warwick.
Well moreland	4	4	8	26	36	25	120	Kendal.
Wildhire	34	29	22	304	40	30	146	Salifbury.
Worcestersh.	9	7	П	152	35	30	130	Worcefter C.
Yorkshire	29	28	48	593	85	73	220	York C.
fle of Angle.	2	6	2	74	25	17	80	Beaumaris.
Brecknocksh.	2	6	4	61	30	16	106	Brecknock.
Cardigan	े 2	5	4	64	26	1.0	04	Cardinan .
Carnaryonfh.	2	17	.6	68	40	20	HO	Carnarvon.
Carmarchenth.	. 2	6	8	87	35	10	102	Carmathen.
Denbighshire	2	12	4	57	32	18	116	Carmarvon. Carmathen. Denbigh.
Fliathire "	2	5	8	28	30	18	80	Flint.
Glamorgansh.	2	10		a 1.0	40	20	112	Landaff.
Merionethih.	1	6	3	37	36	26	108	Harlech.
Monmouthfh.	3		7	127	24	19	18	Monmouth.
Montgomery	4 4 4 4	6776	6	47	20	21	94	Montgomery.
Pembrokeshire	3	7	8	145	26	26	30	Pembroke.
Radsorshire	2	6	3	22	-	20	00	Badnor.

Thus England thou thy Happiness may'st see; What Towns, how many Parishes there be: In thee both Hills and fraitful Vales abound; And Peace and Plenty compass thee around: Thou that as distance hear'st the Cannon row; Whilst George's Fleet secures the happy Shear.

in Miles and To	tals, to, th	rough, and from al	I the notel
Places in the Ki	ngdom of E	ngland, Ge. of da	filly Use for
all Travellers an	d Tradefree	n, either in Goach	on Horge offer
back, or on Foot.		ale gigt	Jores
		THE RESERVE AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PARTY OF T	la rhe
The state of the s	corthern Ro	ed from London.	00
Post-Roads.	M To	Post Towns.	M.To
Waltham-Crofs	12 12	Tedgafter	. 9 14 Stane
Ware	12 12 B 20	York	8 19 Harris
Royfton	13 33	THE PARTY OF THE P	12 16 Bafin
Caxton		Northalerton	1 2 176 Ando
Huntington	9. 50	The second secon	Tolla Balish
Stilton	9 59	Ourham	12 200 haft
Stamford	13 71	Newcaffic	I 2 212
Southwithem		Morpeth	12 224
Grantham		Afawick	1 2 236 Stane
Newark	10 97	Belford	1 2 246 Harri
Tuxford	10 107	Berwick	12 260
Binty	12 119	Cockburnspech	14 27
Dongafter	6 125	Huddington .	14 28 Bren
Ferry-Bridge	1013	&demoorough	1.2 30 With
	5 13 1 0 8 40		Loic
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF	A STATE OF THE PARTY.	from London.	with Causa e
Royfion	33 33	Therford	10 1
Cambridge	10 43	Atleborough	10 8 Hou
New-Market	10 53	Norwich	12 Maio
Burry	10 63	ar a vitalia	Rea
l'un arnies.	BA DER	No. 1 . D. A.	New
		from London.	4
Birnet	10 1	Stone	16/11
St. Albane's	10 2	Namptwich	16 12 Mai
Dunstable	10 3	Chefter	14 14 Abh
. Fenistratford	. 8 3	8 Northope	18110
1 oneter	21 15	O Denbight and	12/17
Daintry	10 6	o Conway	14 18
Coventry	14 7	4 Bewmoisis	THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE
Cofhal	8	2 Hollyhead	
Litchfield	12 9		
			Derb

The Dealers Directory. ages Derby Road from London. notel Post-Towns. M. To. Post Towns. M. To. Te for Horfe officier 50 50 Leiceiter so Leicester 28 larborough 12 68 Derby 12 100 Weftern Road from London. .To 9 14 16 16 Sherborn 16110 canes 13 123 artford-bridge 16 32 Crookhorn 2 16 safingfloke 9 41 Hunniton 19 142 15 157 Indover 18 50 Exeter alisbury 16 75 Ashburton haftsoury 19 99 Plymouth 2 1/6 20 177 0 186 19 99 Plymouth 2 212 Portsmouth Road from London. 2 224 16 16 Petersfield Stanes 2 236 Harrford-bridge 16 32 Portimouth Yarmouth Road from London. 4 274 16 16 Sexmundum 16 78 18 34 Beckles 16 94 12 46 Farmouth 10 104 Brentwood 4 28 Witham 2 30 Colchefter S. Alexia Sick, Hanteger 10) 0 8 Briftol Road from London, ashi M. fles Hounstow 10 10 Marlborough Maidenhead 16 26 Chippenham Reading 12 38 Bristol 2 9 12 38 Briftol Reading Newberry Gloucester Road from London! 16/11 16 12 Maidenhead 26 26 Chrencefter 15 72 Abbington 16 42 Gloceffer 18 50 14 14 1815 Fooders, Salandgworth, Lanworth, Wilton, Worths 12 179 blandel of Kentift Road from London . Island S. 10 19 Darriford 14 Ganterbury 15 55 24 21 Nochester 1 28 Deal or Dover 1 70 1 Sittingburn 12 40 Derb XVIII. A

The Dealer's Directoty.

XVIII. A Catalogue of the Names of the principal Fair England and Wates, together with the Month, Day of Place where they are kept.

Annary The 3 Day at Llambither; 5 Hickerford Lancashire; 6 being Twelfehday, Salisbury, B Row; 7 Llanginny; 25 Briftot, Churchingford, Grand

end; 31 Llandyffel.

February. The I Day at Bromely in Lancashire: Bath, Bicklesworth, Bugworth, Paringdon, Godleme Lin, Maidstone, Reading, Beckel field, the Vzer Wilfihire, Whiteland; 3 Boxprove, Brimly ; 6 Saidh for 6 Days of all kind of Merchandise without Arrif 8 Tregarron o Landaffe ; 14 Owndle in Northan pro Thire, Fevershim (24 Baldoc, Bourn, Froom, Henly on Thames, Highan ferrers, Tewksbury, Uppinghin Wolden ; 26 Stamford, an Horse-falr.

The I Day at Llangudog, Llangevellah, Ma drim , 3 Bremwell-braks in Notfolk 4 Bedford, On ham; 8 Tragarron; 12 Spaford, Wobourn, Wrexas Bodnam, and Alfome in Norfolk ; 13 Wye, Bodwini Cornwal, Mountbowin; 17 Patrington; 18 Sturbridge 20 Ailesoury, Deroam, 22 Lutterworth, 24 Llaverch mith, 25 St. Albans, Alhwel in Hartfordshife, Butto Cardigan, Walden in Effex, Huntington, St. Jone in We ceft. Malden, Malpas, Newcastle, Northampton, Ouayi Bucking, Woodstock, Whiteland, Great Charte, 1

Malmsbury.

April. The 2 Day at Hitching, Northfleet, Rochford 3 Leek in Staffordih. 5 Wallingford; 7 Darby, 9 Billis worth; 11 Newport-pagnel; 22 Stafford; 23 And Bewdley, Browton, Briffock, Billon, Bury in Lancill Cafflecombs, Charing, Chichetter, Englield in Sulla Gilford, Bifhop's Hatfield, Hinningham, Ipfwich, Kill rough, Lonquer, Northampton, Nutlay in Suffex, & Bomoes, Sabridgworth, Tamworth, Wilton, Wortham Riliborough, Harbin in Norfolk, Saplar in Hartford 25 Bourn in Lincolnsh, Buckingham, Calne in Will Cliffe in Suffex, Colebrook, Dunmow in Effex, Data

min 8 Te rida! Ma

La am, not Louth

0110 n the lavei

o Ca gram reto

Denb Mone Tida heni

7-Bat Y. O M

12 G alop tom: Roch 29.0

bead F Kinv dilau

caftle nel, dow Net Lieu

villu St. 1 pet, neth

Bei

Fair

Day or

rford

, Bt

Grand

pire;

deme

201

Dictor

Arret

ni pto

1g han

h, Ma

Ob

rexam

Wie

ridge

erch

Sacto

a We

nayi

: 1.3

bford

Billi

Inp

nealli

Kilto

x. 5

than

ordin Wild

)ath

arings in Bucking. Oakham, Utoxeter, Winchombe; 8 Tenderden in Kent, Clare, Subury the last Thursday, riday and Showeday in April, and the last Thursday,

May. The first day at Andover Brickhill, Blackbourn Laicash: Chelmaford, Congerton in Chells Bockingam, Grighowel, Kimar, Leighton, Leicefter, Lichfield, nor Sunday, Lexfield in Suffolk, Linfield, Llatriffent, outh, Maidstone, Olwestry in Shropsh. Perin, Philipsotton, Pombridge, Reading, Rippor, Stanftead, Stow the Wold, Stoakuail, and Tuxford in the Clay, uske, laveill, Warwick, Wendover, Worlworth 1.2 Powithely Camerthenth, Abergavenny, Afhborn-peak, Arundel, gramyard, Bala, Chersey near Oatlands, Chipnam, Church reton in Shropsh. Bowbridge in Glamorganth. Darby, Denbigh, Elftow by Bedford, Hinningham, Meythyr, Moncon, Non-eaton, Hundersfield, Ratidale in Lancalh. Tidael, Waltham-abby, Theeford in Northfolkin & Marhenigth in Montgom. 6 Atmesbury, Hay, Knighton; Bith, Beverly, Hanftop, Newton in Lancash, Hatesbuly, Oxford, Straiford upon Avon, Thunderly in Effex ; Midftone; 10 Alburn in the Peak; 11 Dunftable; 12 Graies, Thorock to Effer: 12 and 13 Albrighton in Palop; 14 Bala in Merionethin. 15 Welchpool in Montgom, L'angarangog in Cardigan ; 19 Mayfield, Odobil, Rochefter, Wellow . 20 Malesbury ; 25 Blackbourn ; 29 Crambrool; 31 Penshore in Gloffershire, Maidenhead, Whitfon-wednelday.

June. The 3 at Alesbury 3 9 Maidstone; 11 Holt, Knwilgare in Carmarthenstr. Llanybithey, Llanwist, Llandilaundor in Carmarthenstr. Maxsield, Newborough, Newcastle in Emlin, Okingham, Wellington, Newport-pagnel, Skipton upon Stow, Bremel in Norfolk; 13 Newdown in K dewen in Montgom. 14 Bangor 15 Vizes, Nershore, from Worsester 7 Miles 16 Bealth in Breck. Liewport in Keames; 19 Hadstock, Highham-ferris, Manvilling, Stowegigen; 19 Bridg-north; Ysteadsoctick; St. Alban's, hrewabury, Dereham in Norfolk; 22 Barnet, Castle-ebichenin, Monmouth, Dolgelly in Merioneth; 24 Ashborn, St. Ana's Awkinbrough, Bedford, Beile, Beierly, Bishop's Castle, Boughtongreen-market, Bosterly, Bosterl

136 r, Dr Bolworth, Brecknotk, Broomfglove, Cambridge, Co me's chefter, Crambrook, Croydon, Farnham, Gloucefter, Hy ld, Le lifax, Harrford, Hareftone, Horfham, Harft, Ringfton-wa ty M de Si Wirkhamaund, Lineafter, Leicefter, Ludlow, Remer hropf Prefron Reding, Rumford, Shaftsbury, Strait-stock, Tw bridge, Wakefield, Wenlock, Wenchester, Windle ether York; 26 Northop; 27 Burton, Trent, Folkfloor Y; 27 Llandpagoing; 28 Helcorn, Marchefleth, St. Pomber 29 Aftivet, Bale, Retkamfterd, Bennington, Bibilane Bulton, Breomly, Backingam, Buminford, Cardin Gorgang, Hodefon, Holdworth, Horndon, Hadderfield Lower, Knowford, Lienter, Llamorgan, Llambel Mansfield, Marlborough, Mount-Torrel, Mount fril, One Peterborough, Peterfield, Ponftephen, Burffrange, St nock, Southam, Stafford, Steckworth, Thorockgraid Tring, Upton, Wem, Westminter, Witney, Woolves hampton Woodhurff, York 30 Muxfield Chelland Paly. The 2 Day at Afton under Lin! Congerton Days, Flunting ton, Richmuniwarth, Smeath, Swanky Wooburn ; 3 Haverson ; 5 Burton upon Tr. 6 Haven Llanibither, Llanidlas; Albrighton, Burnt-wood, Chip pinguorton, Caftlemain, Chappel-frith, Canterbury, Det Bigh, Emlin, Haverford, Richmond, Royfton, Shelford Sweaton, Tenbury, Terfhemich, Vizet, Uping ham, 11 Life back's if Stevenage, Belth, Mneines, Leek, Liknvilling 20 Winchcomb, Awfereon, Barkway, Barlay, Boulton, Bowlin, Catesby, Chimmeek, Coolidge, Llannibithine, St. Margaret's, Neath, Odhiham, Tenby, Uxbridge,

Woodflock ; 21 Barnard's-caftle, Buttlefield, Bitklefworth, Billericay, Bridgenorth, Broughton, Calne, Ch theroe, Colthefter 3 22 lekleten Kelwick, Kimbolton, Kinftone, Maidenhead, Madwk Hill, Win, Hey, Maribo rough, Newark, Trent, Norwich, Ch. Pouterly, Lidwally, Roking, Stony-firatford, Stokesbury, Tutbury,

Witteeral, Withgrige, Ladeland, Yarn's 23 Carnatvat, Gheffon; 25 Abington, Aldergame, Alliwel, Baldott, Berkhamftead, Billon, Aiftower, Buffon, Briffol, Bromel-

grove, Bromely, Breadoke, Butringford, Camden, Cappeljago, Chichefter, Chilholme, Darby, Dongafter, Dr

vers

Staff

Anguf

ble, Si

narth

ugha

but,

bour

ton,

Aberli Br

k,D wkh

l, Ki

to l

teter nfto

odiga

mari

tonnmf

bwo

ith;

gar

Lan 1 /60

atw

Alh lihp

DYC

epte

th. erf The Devices Directors

Co

r Hal

D-W2

s, I u

food

mbe'

lance

*diffe

rfield

better

Onat

e, So

TRICE

olver

ant

TEON !

anfey.

veril

Chie

.Det

Ifon.

1 Lie

Diog

Htoe.

hiner

ridge,

cklef-

, Cli

ofton.

arlbo-

Cap.

r,D)-

ver,

137

r, Dudly, Brith, Hatfield, St. Jame's London, Str. me's near Ipswich, Kingston, Lisle, Kirkham, Lind, Leverpool, Llandergiram, Louth, Malpas, Malmelty, Mathenbleth, Radeo, Skissial, Ripton, Crav. Stander, Stone, Stack, Pool, Thembleggeen, Thinkham; propsion, Tilbury, Towbridge, Walden, Warringston, etherby, Wigmore, 26 Bewdly, Rajadirgway, Tpy, 27 Ashwel, Canterbury, Chappelefrioth, Horsham; Stafford.

Stafford. Avauft. The I Day at Bath, Bedford, Chepflow Dist ble Sr. Edes, exeter, Fevertham, Flint, Heringes Ka parthene desergivity, Liantiffent, Llawin, Ludford, ughborough, Malling, Newton in Lancalh, Newcaftle, ent. Northamchurch, Rumney, Selby, Shrewsbury, bourn, Thaxted, Wisbury, Yelland, Yeril; 4 Radnor, ton, Thunderle y in Effex ; 6 Bardney, Peterborough; berlew; 10 Alchunch, Banbury, Blackamoor, Bad-Brainford, Chidley, Choylay, Croyle va Diffringet k.Doncafter, Farpham, Freditham, Fulca, Harleigh, wkhurst A Hora; caftle, Hungerford, Kellow, Kenvil-I. Kilgaron, Ludlow, Maras, Melton-Mowbray, Meinth Newberough, Gwodle, Rughby, Sedle, Sherborn, reter, Waltham-abbey, Waldon, Waldon, Wormiffer, afteun in Dr. Aldans, Botton, Cambridge Carlifle digab, Corby, Dryfield, Dunmow, Eslewillate B. mare, Gisborough, Goodhurff, Hipkley, Huntington, on Marlborough, Newip, Northampton, Newport, nmfh. Prefton, Rajudargwy, Roffe, Srow, Lincolnih. owd, Swansey, Turbury, Wakefield, Whiteland, Yith; 24 Aberconway, Aborough, Albby de la Zouch, gars-buth, Broomly-paget Brick tock, Chorlet Chov Lane, Crowland, Dover Ranningdon, Grimany Hare d Kiderminster, London Moumouth Montgonery. atwick. Northallerton, Oxford, Tewlesbury, Watford

Albford, Daintry, Sturbridge, War, Takingseen libury, libroid; 29 Brecknock, Golby, Karrwis, Kaermar, Worker, Warford, Willed A. 4120 12 . Lutter-

th. St. Giles: Neathird 70 Wast. IWoodbury - hill | B terftore: Bowmani ... Blackbahrn Breewood Bord.

Lan-

Linealh. Cardigan, Cardiffe, Cherton, Chaulton, Draim Dryfield, Gisborough, Gilbourn, Hartford, Hantington Llandisel, Maiden, Northampton, Partney, Reculve Smeath, Snide, Southwark, Sturbridge, Camb, Tenb Uneheffer, Wakefield, Waltham, Wou. Weft-nam Whiteland's ra at Worfworth, Woolpit, Luxford; Newconred, Win, Polwthelev, Vahlley; 14 Abergare ny, Barfley, Churchftreet in. Cheterfield. Denbigh, Hi ome. Helsbury. Monckton. Newborough. Newport. P. had. Rippon. Richmond, Roffe. Rockingham. Smaldin Stratford Avon. Walthan -abby. Wotton under H de 45 Rajadargway 1 17 Cl ffe. Llanidiffe; 20 Llanvell Ruthin ; 21 Abergwilly, Baldock, Bedford, Bain B acklimalder. Bulwick. Canterbury. Clapon, Croydo Daintry. Dover. Eaftred. St Edmundsbury. Heln le Holder, Katherine-hill. Knighter - Kingfton War-Ma boro gh. Maiden. Mildnall. Nottingham. Peterborous Shrewsbury. Stanford, Viz.s. Wendover. Wether Woodflock 1 23 Paneridge, Staf. 24 Linwilling, Male Week; 29 Dolgeth. Kaermarthen; 30 Abercanw St Alban's, Afhbors-peak, Balmflock. Bafingfloke, shop-firstford. Blackburg, Brunningham, Buckland, h well ; Canterbury, Chichefter. Cockermouth. Mark deeping. Michael, Dean, Headly, Hays Higham-fem Hull. St. Ives, Kingfton, Killichworth, Kingfland, Len ham. Lancafter, Leicestell Utanidias Lianihangic. chyr. Ludloe. Maiden, Marcheneth. Methyr. Newbu Selby: Shelford, B. d. Sitting bourn. Stow. Line. Total ton, Uxbridge. Weyhill by Andover Weymer. 7 Di VNeftcheffer, Witham, Woodham-ferry. · OBober of the & Day at Binbury. Cafter. ; 2 Sal'sbu 3 Boultonwoors - 4 St Michael's; 6 Havens, Hamphi

Maidstone in Kerty & B sharactord, Chichester. H. ford. Llamibither, Ponstephen. Swantey ; 9 Alhbom peak. Blych in North. Dev zer. Gainsborough. Hill Fough. Sawbridgworth. Thorockgraies; 12 Both Farnac. Llangoveth. Abetftow. Charing Chufton. C -ab fier, > Drawon Edmuntow Gravefends Hul

News Hodbec Leighton Buz Minhfield News Mon roy ton: Stopford Stanton Tamwerth Windle -naJ

8 A

hop

ly,

(wo tic

Velli

ifwi

y. ..

ickel

porch

e la

edy.

reen

righ

perfy

No

ellor

file,

And

Tailir

lfor

berw

olk n

hafts

St.

rch

orth

dmun

cy 2

atelc

Alb

dfor

hboro

id. f

arber

ak fi

Drees

. 3

S

18 A

Draito

ingto

culve

Tenb

A-nan

rd;

rgave

gh,H

ort.Pe

naldin

H dg

anvel

B aint

roydo

cirle

r-Ma

OFORE

ether

Malu

canwa

oke. I

nd, Bo Marke

fern Len le. L

e wbu

Potrie

7 D

sbur

nphi

H. I

HI

30 uli

n. C

J-KK

cwp

indle

18 M

Hen-

8 Ashwel, Banbury, Barnet, Brickhill, Bridgenor h, Binops hat field, Burton upon Trent, Charlton, Cliffe Registly, Faringdon, Henly in Arden, Holt. Kidwelly. Isk, towhaddon. Marloe upon Tham, Midlewich. New-tile, Radnor, Thirst, Tildale, Tunbridge, Uphaven, Vellingborough, Watham Wrickey; York; 19 Frliswid by Oxford. 21 Suffron-walden. Cicefter. Coventy. Hereford. Lentham. Elanibither. Sokeesse. 23 ideliworth. Knotsford. Low Ratsdale. Pristor. Whiteworth. 25 Eever'y. Elstow. 28 Aberconway. Ashby ela Zouch. Bidderdeer. Hellaton. Harz, Lempstee. Elactly. Nawnai ket, Oxford, Preston. Stanford, Tallifaraten, Warwick. Wilton. Wormessee. 29 and 30 Alrighton in Salon. 24 Abermales. Chelussoci. Powlerichton.

righton in Salop. 3t Abermales. Chelmsford. Powlnerly. Ruthin. Stoaksiv. Wakefield.

November. The t Day at Bicklesworth Cafflemain.

November. The I Day at Bicklesworth. Caftlemain. ellom. Mo tromery. Ludlow. 2 Bichingly. Bilhopsfile, Ettefi er Kingfton Tham, Leek. Loughborough axfield. M. fild. York, 3 Kaermarthen. Wellhood: Andover, Bedford. Brecknock. Hartford. Leiford. lailing. Marcon. Holder. Newport-pond. Pembridge. berwingten. Lenton. Nottinghamfh. Llanibither Rog-y, Shifual, Wem. Aberkennen. Brocingham. Dover-olk ngham. Diriborough. Monmouth. Newcaste. Elm. haftsbury. Skipton-crave. Tream. Whingridge York. St. Edmuadsbury. Gullford. Sur. 15 Elanithinery. rchenleth. Wellington ; 17 Harlow, Hide. Lincoln. orthampton. Spatting. 19 Horfham. Kent : 20 St. munds. Bur, Health, Ingerfrone. 22 Penibout Samey 23. Bingor. Buellth. Caerlin. Proom. Ludlow. atelerofs. Sandwich, Tuddington 25 Higham ferris: A Ahton-pe. k: 29 Lawrefte: 30 Ampthil Baldock dford. York. Bewdiv. Bofton. Mart. Bradford. Colborough, Cobham. Cubiey: Enfield. Gargreen, Greenid. Harleigh. Kimbolcon, Maidenhead. Maiden-brack. arbert. Ofeffry Peterfield Pecores. Prefon Rochefter. Low find. Brevielworth Ever Horgaring W bish &s December. The & Day at Dolgooh, Newtons Pluck-: 6 Arundel. Cajed, St. Eden Exeter. Grantham.

Hendingham Hethin. Hormie Norwich-Ch. Senock Ken Spalding, Woodfrock; 7 Sandhurft; 8 Bewmoris. Conteral. Helmonic. Kaerdigan. Kimar. Leicester. Milpa Northampton. Whiteland; 11 Newport Pagnel; 1 Hornby y 22 Llandinvas; 29 Cauterbury. Salisbary.

The moveable Fairs in England and Wales.

berg

ratt

urto

al. I

er.

und. Vedr

con

eftn

in-n

voril

CIMO

oucl

BOO.

ncst

Vhi

ton;

Om A

ly.

ucy Yik

horl top

Shrij

t Be

Relg

The wich

rid

leefo

Rom Christmas till June overy Wednes, at Northale ston; a Mondays after Imelf-day at Hinklep. Le cettille. Tues, after Imelfib day at Melton-mowbray. Horsesfair at Salabury, Thus, after Imelfib day at Banky. Lettenworth every Thus, after for a Weeks; fill after Imelfib day at Litchfield.

On Syrovemonday at Newcastle underline; Ashur

refday Abbington, Candain. Glofferth, Ciceter, Dunft hip Raton by Windor, Eager. Folkingham. Linds Royflon, Tamwarth Tunbridge; on the I The in Lent Cherley Chicken Winehester . Twel in Lent Bedford : 3 Mand in La an Horfe fair sat Stamfords 4 Mond. in Leas Offin Saffron walden. Stamford, on Frid and Sained before Aund in Lent Hat food a on Mond before Annuncial D. big bo Kendale Wishich is Balmund. Llandiffer is Pil miday ove, Adsbury, Leiceffer, Newport Painfret St caffe Llandauren: Worceffer; Wedness, before Esta canter; Good-trid Acton-burnel. Ampthil. B.ho be's, Risborough, Rothgram. Mond. in Eafter wa Gainsburengh. a Mart. Onay, Bucinghamih. Drying Yorkin Tueld. Baher-week Alby de lay zouch, Bu Daintry Huchin-North fleet. Rachford, Sambrich, W acid. Bafter week. Wellinborough. Beverly; Frid Eals weeks Darby's Saturday, Skipton in Grayan Monda Low fund. Bicklesworth. Eversham Fewcastie und Line 3 Sundanfter Hafter Lowth Lincoln h. Regulo weeksheverly-Roglefield Lancath. Roch : Alcention of

H:n.

XIX

bergely. Dorking: Afcention-day. Bewmoris. Bishopck.Ken ratford. Braded in Kent. Brunningham. Bridgoorth. is. C Malpa urton upon Treut. Chappelitth. Chappelkinon Beeleel; 2 al, Eggleffrew. Hallaton Leicestershire. Kiddermin-Bary. er. Lutterworth, Middlewich. Newcaft. Rippon. Roffe. apport in Chefh. Sudminfter. Vizes. Wigat. Yarn: and. after Accusion-days Thaxted. Burlington. Yorkin. Vedneld, after Alcention-day, Shrewsbury, Frid, after trension-Day, Ruthin; whitting eve. New Inn Shipton rthal con Craven Wishich. whirfund. Cribb. Kirby. Seephed p. L eftwosel. Lepham. Ratidale Ryhill. Salisbury; White oray, Ban m-mond. Agmontham. Amerion. Appleby. Bickles-; Frid vorth. Bradford. Bromyard. Burton. Chiehener Cocks mouth. Darrington. Eversham. Exeter. Harfigreen. tres Linton. Ownele. Rygate. Shelford. Siringborn. lecford. Midlam. Whitehurth. Darrington in the north A fhwe Dunft Lice pryficid Yorksh, Stokecleer: whitfun-tueld Alby de la ouch. Canterbury. Daintry. Ellelmere. Epping: Parringon High-Knotsford, Layton-buzzard. Lewis: Longuet. cheff in Le organilford. Llainimthevery. Melton-mowbray, Mid-) liha arft. Moum. Perith. Rochford. Oringfloke , Wednel. efore Whichun-week Llanbedden Llandeby. Leck Newark woon rent, Pontflephen, Royfton, Sadbar, Cakefield, Ringis. Di Pal ion; Frid. Coglhall. Darby. St. Win. Onlin ; Trin. eve er.sk Le. Li omfret, Rowel. Skip on in Craven. Trin. funday. St May Awk. Kendal. Hounflow. Southcove, in Yorksh. Stoli-lly. Trin-mund. Creswel. Ratly. Spisby. Usk. Watford, So Shop Suppridge Vizes. Tueld after Trin at Abergavenny Rad or. Wed. Abericow. Corpus Christ day St. Ann . Bra-ury Biftophrationd Bremaingham: Catewid, Erglestew. TO WHEN THE PARTY OF THE PARTY Fikaron. Haligh, Kidderminfter Llanwiff. Lammerchi. noth. Neath. Newport. Monmouth. Prescote; 3 Edes. toppost. Newbury, Hemfled, Roffe; Frid.after Corp. Fristi. Coventry. Chepstow. Monmonth. Sund. after Belton. Stamford , Sund. after 2 July, Haverit on Relque Sunday (being the Sund, fornight after Midlums)
Forheringay : I Sund, after S. Bartholomew at Sanbieb,
helh, Mond, after S. Michael, Faleley, S. Friehrby, Norwich, S. Michaels; Tuelday, Sanisby, Thurld Banbury;

friday before Simon and Jude. Litchfield.

on el

Abi

bit-b

ton-

Der

Boll 0

Der

Axm

10101

vifto

77801

ourb

N:

Bilb

orp.

Dor

. A

03 1

land

berbo

EAG

ee t.

word

id f.

en f.

Glo

ampt

Dur fle

Vevv

STONE

omb /

Ha

Win

K

bam

XIX. A Catalogue of the Markets, and the Day's they be keps on in the several Counties and Shires in England & Wales.

Middlesex. As Brainford, & London m. w. f s. Us. bridge, ab. Stanes f. Edgware, tb. Westminster, m. w. f. s. Ensield, s.

Hanfordshire. Barkhamstead, m. Barnet, m., Bunting ford, m. Ware, a Hisching, a Wanford, a Rickmanswork st. Albana, f. Historiford, J. Sabs worth w. Hempstead a Hanfield, ab Bishops stafford, ab Sievenedge, J. Tring, Sondon, f. Hodson, ab Boldock, ab

Birkshire, Reading, f Abbington, m f Wanting, Wallingford, & f New-windsor, s Farringdon, & New-bury, sb Ockingbam, & East-essedge, w Maidenbead, w Hungerford, w.

Bedfordshire Tuddington, s Bedford, & Patton,

Luton m Shefford, f Leighton, t Bigleworth, t Dunstable

w Ampibil, ib Wobourn, f
Buckingbamshire Risborough, f Great Marlow, f Outney, m Amersham; i Colebrook, w Chesham, w Nowport,
Alesbury, f Winslow, ib Wendover, ib Beconstield, ib sunistratford, f Buckingbam, f Juingo, f High wickam, f

Cambridgeshire Ely. J. New market. s. Reyston w. Caxton. s. Linton. tb. March f. Wishich. C. Combridges.

Cornwal County. Stratton. t. Penzance. th. St. Columb. th. Falmouth. th Market-jew, th. St. Germains, f. Camelford, f. Foy, f. Listifiel, f. Grampond, f. Petstow, f. Tregonye. f. Helstone, f. Launston, f. Bodman, f. Liskard, f. Truro, w. f. St. Ives, w. f. Penrin, w. f. East-Looe, f. Saltash, f.

Cheshire. Abrincham, f. Maxsield, m. Frodshem, w. Malpas, m. Northwich. f. Sambieb, th. Stopford, f. Namwich, f. Middlewich, f. Congleto, f. Huntsford, f. Westerster, w. and f. Tavin—

cumberland. Brampion, t. Cockermouth m. wig. son, t. Alleybolm, f. Kefwich, f. Perijb. t. Booile, w. Whitbit baven ib Ravenglass. Egremont & Longworth. 18 Hon moor f. Carlife f. Ireby th. Kirswall th. Longsown

Derlysbire. Bakewel m. Alfreson m. VVirbsworth s. hborn f. Tideswal w Dronfield th Derby f Chefterfield

Bollover f Drawfield-

bey ere

and B

1. Ux.

er, m

enting

worth

ed ik

ing,

ing,

New. ad, w

071

Atable.

f Out

port,

16 S10:

f

ou w

ridge

1. Co-

ms, f.

Pat

zn, J v. f. f.

m, W. Nam-

Well-

Wig.

le, w.

Whit

Devonstire. Tiverson & Bedford & Ottery & Exeter m. Axminster f. Plympton f. Honiton f. Crediton f. Comotor f. southmoston (, Great Torrington f. Holfworth f. viftock f. Morton f. Okehampton f. Chidely f. Afhbunton f. mouth f. Tomes f. Kingsbridge f. Barnstable f. Dariouth f. Colliton th. Hatburly f. Chumley-bow th. Dodbrook N. wion-abbey w. Medbury th.

Bifoprick of Durbam. Durbam f. Darlington m. Bererdreastle w. Sunderland f. Bisbops-aukland ab. Stainorp.

Dorfeishire. Corn abbas w. Cranborn w. Crofis-castle . Abbotsbury th. Struminfter th. Dorchefter w. Framon th. Vvembornminfter f. Shaftsbury w. VVerbam m. landford w. Pool m. th. VVeymouth t. f. Melcomb-regis f.

berbourn ab. & f.

Effex. Epping f. Cheping onger f. Harwich t. - Mainee t. Walsham-abbey t. Billericay t. Brainiree w. Brensword ik. Rumford vu. Haulfteed f. Colebefter f. Chelmsnd f. Thackfied f. Cog hal f. Maldon f. Horden f. Walen f. Harfield f. Dunmore f. Raleigh f Bargin f. Hor en [.

Glocestersbire. VVickwvare m. Deanmag m. Minchinampton t, Prisveick t. Horson t. Letchlad t. Marfifield t. lackley vv. Compden vv. Tedbury vv. Chelsenbam th. Dursley th. Stouv on the VVold th. Chiping Sudbury th. Vevuent f. Fairford th. Nevubam f. Tevuksbury vv. f. groud f. VVotion underedge f. Leonard's Stanley f. VVincbomb f. Thornbury f. Circucester w. f. Gloucester f.

Hantshire. Bafing floke vu Kingselere t. Alce Ron th. linguvood vu Nevuport ir VVight Ifle vu f Portsmouth the Winchester vy Southamton tof.

Kni Dover wy [Landwich wy] Elibam m Wobans t. St. Mary Cray vv. Lensham t. Wye ib. Westra-

H

Oxfor

norte

Burch

Morib Moi

Rulla

Shrop

Bifh

ith-fa

Some

incan

St-

rt f.

lver

th w

Staff

to B

1.

aw. Berti

Suffo

veri

rth

Sax

on f.

iwa

use

Pet

H

ftel

SHTT

nha

Wax

ton

atk

k s

wfs Wiggan mf
Leivestershire. Assiry de la Zouch s. Hinckley m. Li
cester s. Mountforrel m. Melrou-mowbray s. Harboroug
Bolworth w. Loughborough s. Hallaton sb. Walthan

would the Lutter worth the Billefden f.

Lincolnshire. Gainsbury t. gleaford m. Barton m. G. Ror Spilebury m. Market franton m. Market ason t. But Ringbrook v. Spalding t. Alford t. Great Grimsby v. Ginnsord th. Bindrook w. Burgh th. Market deeping the Holbich th. Politinham th. Wragby th. Naverby th. Ti tershal f. Lincoln f. Kirton's. Thomcaster v. Wainsin s. Bourn s. Horncastle s. Grantham s. Demination of Stamford m. f. Lowther w. f. s. Boston w. f.

Norfolk Norwich w. f. s. Eastharting t. Poulstand Coston t. Harlstone w. Artichury th. Watton w. Faking ham th. Northwalltal th. Dis f. Wymondham f. East Dercham f. Snetsham f. Wattingham f. Yarmonth Hingham s. Therford s. Swafeham s. New Backingham s. Downham s. Holt s. Burnham mar. J. Cromar s. Repham s. Alesham s. Worsleds s. Seehby every second monday.

Morthamtonshire. That pston r. Towesser. Rothwom. Kingstiff r. Wellingborough w. Daventry w. Brack ley w. Kertings. Peterborough s. Northampton s. Out tile s.

The Weaters Stream. Oxfordfbire. Tame to Woodftock, Bampton W. Chip. morton w. Whitney th. Healey the Banbury the Burford Burchefter f. Deddington f. Wattington f. Oxford ... f. Northumberland New-caftle . f. Hezhan & Weller Morpeth'm; Alerwick f. Berwick f. Ruland bire. Upingham w. Okenham f. Shropfhire. Ofwestre m. Great Wenlock m. Ludlow Elimere t. Shipton t. Braiton w. Stretton ib. Wem Bishops-caftle f. Wedington th. Whitchurch f. Bridgy the Shrewsbury w. th. f. Neport f. Somerfeisbire. Chard m. Somerton m. Glaffenbury m. ivescom t. Pensford t. Writon t. North Petherton t. incaunton w. Ilchefter w. Axbridge ib. Frowmselwood St. Pethstron the Wellington the Bridgewater the nifham th. Shipton-mallet f. Dunftarwinton f. Longrt f. Yeovil f. Crookhorn f. 11minfter f. Vetchers f. lverton for Taunton m. J. N. Cinry t. f. Briffol w. f. thm. f. Wells m f. Staffordfbire. Stow t. New-caftle Underline m. Pats Browledge s. Betles t. Turbury t. Walfal t. Ridgt. Pancridge t. Brewood t. Leeke w. Wolverhampw. Utoxeter vv. Chichly th. Litchfield t. f. Stafford Burton on Trent th. Eccle hal f. Suffolk. Woodridge vv. Needham, vv. Bidlefton vv. veril vv. Orford m. Hadleigh m. Mendlesham t. Halesrth 1. Leftoff vv. Bury vv. Stow market the Tanidate Saxmunham 16. Sowly th. Bungay 16. Ikelworth f. ew-market the Maidenhal f. Clare f. Neyland f. Debenof. Sudbury A Aye J. Framlingham J. Aldborough J. swich f. Ipswich v.v. f. t. Eccles f. lufex. Battel th. Eaft Grinfted th. Brighthelmifton Petworth vv. Stevington vv. Midhurft ib Sewing Haftings vv. f. Coxfield f. Horsham f. Lewes I. Chifter f. Asundel vu f. Rye vv. f. Surry. Southwark m. vv. f. f. Rygate r. Darking th. nham the Croydon se Kingfton s. Guilford s.

other Warvuick shire. Tamworth s. Henly m. Southam m. Brack ton Cofield m. Aulcester s. Symeton s. Atherston s. Out afford sb. Colshil ev. Bromicham sb. Coventry f. War-

Maid

Fender

brook!

Payer

Lidbe

b: Lem

cots

. Pos

nkirk

ringto

s Cli

Preflo

m. Lo

oroug

Ithan

m. C

z. Bul

by #

Ing #

5. Ta

infla

ton i

ham l

aking Eall

outh

ghan

. Rep

Cecop

ik s. Shipton s. Nun Esten s. Rugby f.

146 the Dealer's Director. Westmoreland. Ambleside w. Burton t. Burgh w. O. ton w. Kersy-Laundale th. Kerby-Stephen f. Kendale Applepy f. Pardondike. Wiliffire, Sundan m. Bradford m. Swyndon m. Cal. s. Afhburnt s. Lavington w. Wilton w. Highworth, Hi don the Devilos th. Wooten Beffet th. Dunfton f. Mer bury f. Weftbury f. Warminftet f. Troubridge f. Chi dam f. Malmsbury, Merleborough f. Salisbury i. Creekland f. Worcester bire. Worceffer f. W. J. Sturbridgef. Bewil f. Evelloln m. Parthore t. Broomfgrove t. Droitmid Shipton f. Kudderminfter ib. Upton i. Tenbary :. Torkfbire East Ridings. Hedon f. Wigton w. Kill 16. Bridlington f. Pocksington f. Howder f. Hall 1. f. werly w. f. West Ridings. Selby m. Ro heram in. Otlevit. Sen 1. Sheffield to Barneby w. Knaresborough w. Bradle th. Hallifax th. Wetherty th. Wake field this f. Lordin Skipton f. Borough-brigs f. Pontefrad f. Tedeaffeit Rippon the Snathe f. Ripley f. Tickley f. Bantrey f. Da caffer f. Sherborn f. North Ridings: Gisborough m. Pickering m. Thu m. Beda . Malham t. Kertiy-morefide w. North alen w. Abberforth w. Scarborough th. Malton & Yarun Helmly f. York to. f. Whitey f. Stokeley f. Richmond Market Towns and their Days in Wales. Recknock fbire. Breckpock w. f. Hay m. Coen ib. Bleath m. f. Anglefey. Newbory 1. Bewmaris w. Cardigansbire. Aberysthway m. Llanbedar t. Car

Flin

Glan

Brig

anfy

Radi

Mex

Mon

nny

Mon

CWLC

es.

Pem

v. Fi

aver

Not

nd a

re he

gan /. Tregeron th.

Carnarnanshire. Kteekych w. Bangor w. Newen

Carnarvan J. Palbely m. Abberconway f. Caremardenfire. Llanefly r. Kidwelly t. Llandilmin 2. Newcaftle f. Llangadock th. Caremarden w. f. L tharne f. Llanynodiffy w. J.

Denbigbfbire. Wrexham m. tb, Ruthen m. Llanto Deabigh w.

The Dealer's Directory TW: O Filmibire. St. Afaph f. Holy well f. Calervifes. endale Glamorganshire. Carephiny 1b. Cowbridge 1. Powrife Bridgends f. Lliatreffent f. Neath f. Cardriff w. f. n. Cal anfy w. Glamorgan f. reh, Hi Radnorfbire. New Radnor to. Kalghton to Prefizie f. Mer 1. Chi Merioneubshire. Harlech, f. Belgele t. Bala f. iry i Monmouthsbire. Carelyon ab. Monmouth S. Aberganny f. Port-Pool J. Usk m. f. Newports. Bewill Monigomeryfhire! Machimelth mir Welfhpool .. m. itwich ewtown t. Montgomery th. Llanvilling th. Llanid. 107 es. Kill Pembrook shire. Rillgarven w. Tenby m. f. Nowbeth 1. 1.1 Fifiguard f. Pembrook J. Newport J. Wifton f. averford t. f. . Sen radio edsa Note, In this Cafe, That m frands for Monday, 1 Tuefdiffet oy, we Wednesday, the Thursday, I Friday; and Sameday. f. Do nd according as they are thus marked, the Markets Propositional re held. Thre throat wife S K . a lerte iciulalett. WWW basis rum 22.3 13 8 21 mond 130 3.8 W 11.4 200 and the la suit B et naling 18 8 V national OCCOV 1.V by 5 Mission. SEPE XX. A Parie Carl 1001 3 8 24 Guille 4 Stil fied Seage. Wen Est Preu n 13815 ome 5 man 30 W.C SE 1. L Sersaluten 5 05 0 Coltco 25 7011 W to W S nro Tomber 50 2 19

A

KI

W.

W.

Hen

Step

Hen

Rich

Toh

Hen

Edv

Edv

Edv

Ric

Hen

Her

Hen

Edv

Ed

Ric

Her

Het

Ed

Q:

Q.

an

Cha

Cha

Tan

Wi

An

G-

N

26

16

N

t ondos

and di				0
e World A Table	e of Kings and	Queens fin	de die Ganni	. R.W
Terence KING	S Began the	The second second	C. C. L. C.	200
Names.	Reigns.	Te. Mo.	Pg. Rei	they
W. Conq.	1066 OA.	14 20 10		
8 J W. Rufus	1087 Sept	D 12 10	26 634 8c 23 621 A	Pani I
Henry Stephen	1 Floo Aug.	235. 4	11 585 D	f c g
2 d stephen	1135 Dec.	278 10	2 567 0	do Tr
	21154 Oct 11189 July		4 532 Jul	y.
John -	1199 April	STATE OF THE STATE	0 523 Ap	
Henry	1216 04.	1956	13 504 08	
Edward i	1272 Nov.	1634 7	27 447 No	TOD NO COM
A Edward	1307 July	119 6	18394]	62
	1326 Jan.	25 SE 4	27344 Jan	6 2
de li	1377 June	2122 3	8 30 E Seb	1 20
11	1399 Sep.	29 13 5	19 108 M	. 20
Henry 6	1412 Mar. 1422 Aug.	20. 9. 5	11 209 Aug	. 31
Edward 4	1460 Mar.	4132	1 200 Mar 5 238 Apr	4
M.dward &	1483 April		1 3 238 June	1 9
Michard 3	1483 June :	22 20 01	0234 App	- 00
neury 7	1485 Aug. 2	223118	Col2 Anri	1 22
The second secon	1509 Apr. 2	237	9 (74 Jan.	28
0 00	1547 Jan. 2 1553 July		8 168 July	100
Q Eliz.	1558 Nov. 1	744	7 18 Mar.	A STANDARD CO.
James 1	1602 Mar. 2	4 22 0	3 95 Mar.	24
Charles 1	1624 Mar. 2	722 IO	3 72 Jan.	27
Charles 2	648 Jan. 3	36 0	7 36 Feb.	6
	684 Feb.	3 10 1	2 33 Feb.	13
31-	688 Feb. 1	13 0 2	3 18 Mar.	8
	701 Mar. 714 Aug.	4 2	d long prefer	t I

N te. Every One began, when the Precedent end

XXII.

XXII. Four plain and necessary Tables, showing the true val of the Purchase of any House or Land, by Lease or othe wise, according to these several Rates following:

The state of the s	6 per	-			-O bet ci
of the same	Time of the purch.	years	Time of the purch.	years	Time of the purch.
Time of the burch. 11 9 9 7 7 8 6 7 8 7 8	Time of the purch. 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 13 17 17 19 21 23 25 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Value of the Purchase. 1 years Value of the Purchase. 1 years Value of the Purchase. 1 years Value of the Purchase. 1 months.	This Table flews the Purchase of Leases of Houses or Lands. In the part of the	Value of the Purchase. 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	of the the color of the color o

These Tables are so plain, they may be understood by their bare Titles, and are all to be used the same way; their Difference being only in the Rate of Profit.

XXIII

mf X		Week.	COLLEGE STORY	Month (b.	1.62.	10 Carlon 1	Yes
	1.	sh.	d. //.	Jos	d.	10	Jo.
2	0		70	1115	V	1	10
3	0		90	2700/8-	22:0	4	101
4	0	2	400	nois.	11114	6	1
5	0	2	110	11	8	TIAV	12
\$6	0	3	60	E1478	. 0	9	112
Pence.	0	4	TO	18		10	12
M 8	0	4	80	18	8	12	3
9	0	5	3 I	1	-0	2	13
	0	5	1 1	3		15	4
11	0_	6	51	5	-	16	14
1	0	7	10	8		18	5
2	0	14	02	16		36	10
3	I	1	04	4		64	15
4	1	8	05	12		73	0
5	2	15	07	8	0	109	10
	2	2	08	16		127	15
7	2	9	09	4		146	0
39	3	3	0 12	12		164	9
10	3	10	014	6		182	10
11 9	3	17	015	8		200	15
S 12	4	4	016	16		219	0
. 13	4	11	810	4	0	239	.5
14	4	18	0 19	12		255	10
15	5	- 5	021	.0		273	15
16	5.	11	0 22	8		292	Q
17	5	19	023	16	0	10	5
18	3	6	0 25	4	0	328	10
10	6	13	0 26	12	0	336	15
20	7	te the Pen	0 28	0	A	365	0

Epiphany or To	ul.	Uh	Week fr.		Fan. 25
Martyrdom of King Purfication of the V	Mari	or Cand	rito lemas-o	lav	Jan. 30 X
t. Matthias [in Leas	-year	s Feb. 25],		Feb. 24
aunua 10 and 10 de la contra la cont	CIANO	n of the	V. Mai		Tarch 24
it. Mark Evangelist		II o	. 2	9	April 25
Birth and Rem n of 1	King	Charles t	he Seco	nd	May 19 May 29
t, Barnabas Apoftle	81	0.8	1		Fune 11
Midlummer, or St.	Fabr	Baptift			June 24
Peter Apostic	-3	11	5		Fune 29
t. James Apostle	5	1.0	ò		Fuly 25
t. Bartholomen Apolle	IIC.	3.5	E		Aug. 24
Michaelmas or St.	Mich	el the A	reliand		Sept. 21 Sept. 29
Luke Evangelift	4	40			Hob. 18
t, Simon and Jude		120			Hob. 28
A Saints	8	. 810	5,		Nov. I
owder-Treaton	16	00.	5		Nov. 5
Andrew Apoffle	4	- X tio	01	18	Nov. 30
t Thomas Apostic	of als	r Tord G	360		Dec. 5
t. Stephen Protomas		Tro.	0.1		Dec. 26
t. John the Evangel		(1)	T.		Dec. 27
anocents	1 2 3	-8,10			Dec. 28
Valentine	A	010	R.		Feb. 4
qual Day and Nigh	t	113			tarch 10
t. George ongest Day or Barn	4.0	0 22			April 23 Fune 11
e Rion of Sheriffs in		رطام	QI	. 1	June 11
Line Ye Can I have	1		0	> -8	Fuly 15
Dig-day's begin	12	020	EI	9 1	July 26
ammas.		633	0	71 3	Aug T
log Have and	E.I.	10 10 33	3	WANTED	Aug. 27
Dog days end Qual Day and Night	8.435.2	CO. LANGUE ST. ST. ST.			Sep. 12

	The Dealer's Directopp.	153
Sher	riffs of London (worn	Sept. 28
ile 8		Sept. 29
Lord		80b. 29
Shor		Dec. II
XX	V. A Computation of the most remarkable Passa imes, from the Creation to this present Year 172	es of the
	He Creation of the World, according	o Chro
0	nology, is magnet movements !	5669
W 1	Noah's Flood	4013
	Sodom and Gomorrha deftroy'd by Fire	3622
10	The Defir uction of Troy	2904
	The Building of the Temple at Ferufalem	2837
Shi	Brute entred this Island	2826
3	The Building of London	2827
13.14	The Building of Rome	2472
	The Building of York	2707
04	The Building of Cambridge by Sigubert Kin	AT \$ SAID ON A GUARANTE
ile.	East Angles	2020
1.4	Fulius Cafar conquered this Island Alexander the Great began his Monarchy	1772
4	The Bible was translated into Greek by the	2068
DU	Interpreters, at the Command of Ptole	my Phi-
3 6	ladelphus	1985
Years	Clocks and Dials first fet up in Churches	1107
7	Glafing, and Building with Stone, brou	
	England by Bennet a Monk	1050
	St. Paul's Church burnt	544
	London-bridge new built of Timber	556
1	London-bridge after thirty Years Labour find	A STATE OF THE STA
2	Stone Pict and intended Intended	IT SII
	London bridge burnt Tiling first used in London	470
	A Broft from September vill April	1016
	The Cantilland Comment of the state of the s	
	Dringing first wied in England	
,	Register books in every Davids	7
1		
V	The Sweating Sickness Sloor 1310:0 3	165
		The

Che Drafer's Direcopp. 154 CThe last firing of St. Paul's Steeple 159 A great Frost and fadden Thaw, which broke ma-RE . of By Bridges to Com at on Colly ye 194 The Royal Exchange finished 149 A Blafing Star in May 140 A great Plague, whereof died in one Year in Lin. den 20578 ciar Gunpowder Treason, Nov. 5th, 1605 115 tain A Blafing Star in December 83 Cor The Rebel Parliament began Nov. 3d, 1640 80 is 3 King Charles the il. his happy arrival at London, Man, 29. 1060 yd b yosh 60 Two Comets, seen in December and March Par The fad Mortality that followed, whereof died of 10athe Plague, that were taken notice of, befide Sur many others, 98596 laft The most dreadful Fire in London, that followed dib them, Septemb 2, 3, 4. 5, The Discovery of the Popistr Plot Bal Green, Bury, and Hill executed for murdering Sir Th Edmundbury Godfrey V The Lord Stafford beheaded 40 The last Comet, December and January, 1681 40 Another Comet fince that 15 ce 1211 of A great thirteen Weeks Frost, with a Fair kept upon the trozen Thames in elaid be M N King James the IL began his Reign Feb. 6. the King N and Queen crowned April 22 35 of The Duke of Monmouth beheaded, July 15th 35 K. William and Q. Mary crowned april 11 King William went to Ireland, June geh SIL The French Plot and intended Invasion 25 A Peace concluded with Fruite spired nobard K. James II. (who abdicated, Det. 18th, 1688) died 346 at St. Germain's in France 1701 19 King William III. died March 8, 17011 5 340 18 Queen ANNE proclaimed and Spaining War Proclaimed against France and Spaining Office Sweathers of Coaching Proclaimed and Coaching George proclaimed Coachin 18 18 YI. The

T

na

T

m

❽

159

104

149

118

115

83

80

60

m, May,

ied of

befida

Howed

ing Sir

pt up-

e King

36

35

35

31

30

25

) died

18

18

YI,

54

42

41

40 40

ke ma-

in Lon-

XXVI: A Geographical Description of the Voorld; containing Europe, Alia, Africa, and America

L UR O.P. E contains in it these Rroyinces, Germany, Swedeland, Denmark, Italy, Muscovia, Hungaria, France, Spain, Polonia, Slavonia, Nerway, Grecia. The most eminent Islands are these, Great Britain, Ireland, Sardinia, Candia, Negropont, Grecia, and Cossico. The greatest Longth of this Part of the World is 3000 Miles, the Breadth 1990.

ASIA, the biggest of the sour, and first known Part of the World, contains these principal Regions and Island; viz. Armenia, Anatolia, Bersia, Asyria, China, Syriz, arab, as Mesopotamia, India, Parthia, Media, Media, Media, Media, Media, Media, Media, Me

In AERICA are these Browness viz: Egypt. Barbary, Athiopia, Nubia, Abysfiner, Alomontopa, Lybia. The Islands Magdagard, St. Thomas, Insula de Cape Verde, Insula de Canaria, Insula de Madera.

AMBRICA, the fourth Part of the World, and of the latest Discovery, consistent of these two Parts, Mexicana and Peruana. The Provinces Mexicana are, Neva Hispania, Terra Florida, Nova Albania, California, Nerimbega, Nova Francia, Estotland. The chief Islands of Mexicana are, Greenland, Heland, and Friezeland: The Provinces of Peruana are, Brazil, Fisal de Chibana, Peru de Cortanen, Chila, Charon, Chico, Patagores. The chief Islands of Peruana are, Hispaniola, Cuba, Jamaica, and many others.

XXVII. The Dimensions of England:

He Length of England from South to North is 386
Miles; the broadest Place from the Land's-End
to Sandwich is 279 Miles; the next broadest Place which
is between St. David's and Tarmourb in the Bast is

The Denter's Directory. 240 Miles; the whole Compais of England is 159 The length of Treland, North and South is 30 Miles; the greatest Breadth thereof, East and Weff, Fr2 Miles; the whole Compels of the main Land is 94 Swedeland, Dedmary, Lary, Muchardinality The greateff Length of Scotland, South and North, I 480 Miles; and the Breadth Baft and Weft is 165 Miles the whole Company is 1100 Miles. The Me of Min Rin Length 28 Miles, the Breadth 18 Miler, and in Compais 91 Miles. The 190 of Miles, in Length 21 Miles, in Breath 18 Miles, in Compass 84 Miles. The His of Wight is in Length 32 Miles, in Breadth H Miles, in Compals 57 Miles, The He of Garnjey win Length vo Miles, in Breadth 9 Miles, the whole Circumference is 66 Miles The Ifte of Furfey is in Length to Miles, in Breadth Miles, in Company all Miles. Maro in the They of ceros in shamet special stell it about AMERICA, the lourd Part of the World, and of the light Different, confident of these two large. Her to had Petrate. The Providers thesicans are, chinglify, sharps wolf ablieff wird Louis equit work Windshall Mora search, Educated The chil in alla The Province Continued Helped, Hard, The Chibaas, Pe on de Cortanen, Chila, Charon, Caico, Paragores. The chief Ingeds of Perusan are, Maganiola, Cub., 14: holers, and unroy o, hert. xxvii, ile Distression of Eighard: He Length of England from South to North is 386 Miles a the broaded Place from the Land's-End to Seedwork and William Commerce of the Place which is between S. David's and Tarkford in the Bath in